The original of this book is in the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924074155049
DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE
OF
THE COLLECTION OF LACE
IN THE
SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM,
VIII.
A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE
OF
THE COLLECTION OF LACE
IN THE
SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM.

By the late Mrs. Bury Palliser.

WITH NUMEROUS ILLUSTRATIONS.

THIRD EDITION, REVISED AND ENLARGED,

By Alan S. Cole.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY GEORGE E. EYRE AND WILLIAM S. POTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
1881.

Price Two Shillings.
CONTENTS

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS - - - - Page vii
NOTE TO THIRD EDITION - - - - viii
INTRODUCTION - - - - ix

CATALOGUE:
  I. ITALIAN - - 1
  II. BELGIAN - - - - 30
  III. FLEMISH - 48
  IV. DUTCH - - 53
  V. FRENCH - - - - 56
  VI. SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE 80
  VII. ENGLISH AND IRISH - - 82
  VIII. GERMAN - - 93
  IX. DANISH - - 97
  X. SWEDISH - - 99
  XI. RUSSIAN - 100
  XII. CRETAN - - - - 108
  XIII. MALTESE - - - - 121
  XIV. JAMAICAN, PHILIPPINE, AND PARAGUAYAN - 122

LIST OF BOOKS ON LACE in the National Art Library,
South Kensington Museum - - 123

PHOTOGRAPHS OF LACE in the National Art
Library of the South Kensington Museum - - 130

TABLE OF REFERENCE from the Register Number
of the Specimens to the pages in which they are described - 131

GENERAL INDEX - - - - 133
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nos.</th>
<th>Illustrations</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I.</td>
<td>Lace Patterns, 1591. Italian</td>
<td>xi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II.</td>
<td>Lace Pattern, 1591. Italian</td>
<td>xiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III.</td>
<td>Lace Pattern, 1600. Italian</td>
<td>xv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV.</td>
<td>Lace Pattern, 1600. Italian</td>
<td>xxxii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.</td>
<td>Needlepoint Lace. Venetian</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI.</td>
<td>Needlepoint Lace. Venetian</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII.</td>
<td>Needlepoint Lace. Venetian</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII.</td>
<td>Lappet of Needlepoint Lace</td>
<td>Frontispiece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX.</td>
<td>Twisted and Plaited Threadwork. Genoese</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.</td>
<td>Pillow-made Work. Italian</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XI.</td>
<td>Pillow-made Lace. Belgian</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XII.</td>
<td>Pillow-made Lace. Brussels</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIII.</td>
<td>Pillow-made Lace. Brussels</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIV.</td>
<td>Pillow-made Lace. Mechlin</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XV.</td>
<td>Pillow-made Work. Flemish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVI.</td>
<td>Needlepoint Lace. French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVII.</td>
<td>Needlepoint Lace. French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVIII.</td>
<td>Gimp or Guipure. French</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIX.</td>
<td>Tape Lace. English</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX.</td>
<td>Pillow-made Lace</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXI.</td>
<td>Cut Cambric, Embroidered. Irish</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIAGRAMS.

1. Diagram of Button-hole Stitch | xii |
2. Diagram of Button-hole Stitched "Toilé" | xii |
3. Diagram of Button-hole Stitched "Toilé" | xii |
4. Diagram of Pillow-made "Toilé" | xvii |
5. Diagram of Needle-made "Réseau" | xvii |
6, 7, 8. Diagrams of Pillow-made "Réseaux" | xvii |
NOTE TO THIRD EDITION.

The first Edition of this Catalogue, prepared by Mrs. Bury Palliser at the request of the Lords of the Committee of Council on Education, was issued at the close of the year 1870, and was followed in 1873 by a second somewhat enlarged Edition. Materials for a third Edition had been collected at the time of Mrs. Palliser's death in 1878.

These materials have by their Lordships' directions been placed in the hands of Mr. Alan S. Cole, who has paid much attention to the history of lace. He has at their request edited the present work, revising and enlarging the former edition, and adding descriptions of the specimens acquired since 1873.

South Kensington Museum,
October 1881.
CATALOGUE OF LACE.

INTRODUCTION.

(By the late Mrs. Bury Palliser, with additions by Mr. Alan S. Cole.)

LACE MAKING, as expressed in a primitive arrangement of threads plaited, twisted, tied, or looped, is found with nations in their early stages of development, as are the beating of metal, the cutting or shaping of wood, and similar handicrafts.

But it takes its rank as a production of Fine Art, when the plaiting, twisting, or looping becomes the interpreter of ornamental forms. The collection of Laces of which this Catalogue is descriptive, is restricted chiefly to white thread Laces. It illustrates to a large extent the ornamental aspect of lace making.

In its more delicate and elaborate forms, Lace has been largely associated with elegancies of costume and decoration, of hangings, &c., curtains, altar cloths, veils, &c. In secular use it adorned the costumes of both ladies and gallants, and in its earliest days was worn in such profusion as to call down upon it the prohibitions of Venetian councils against its too lavish use. Like many of the arts in which design allied to handicraft plays an important part, such as sculpture, painting, and embroidery, lace making has been and still is nurtured in monastery and convent. For the service of the Church, by whose ministers it has been extensively adopted to embellish the accessories of rich rituals of ecclesiastical devotion, splendid specimens were produced; works indeed of such exquisite skill and patient toil as could only have been executed by those to whom lace making was a labour of love, and whose dearest office
was to deck with the choicest productions of their needle or bobbins the shrine of their favourite saint. None the less remarkable are the laces made for secular use. The monuments of the art are now esteemed as *objets de vertu* in many a private collection, as well as objects worth attentive study in public collections like that with which we are immediately concerned.

In the 16th century the art of embroidery formed a principal occupation of the Italian and especially the Venetian ladies of the day. Needlework was also taught by nuns to the schools of children under their charge. Numerous books of patterns* for all sorts of white thread needlework and early laces were published in Venice first, and then in France and Germany. Among them the designs of Cesare Vecellio, Frederic Vinciolo, and Isabetta Catanea Parasole were widely circulated. These books have now become scarce. It is fortunate, however, that by means of a photolithographic process, Signor Oncagnia, of Venice, has been able to reproduce most of the important pattern books originally published in his city. Many of the originals perished in use, for the pattern was transferred either by tracing with a metal style or by pricking it through and then powdering it with charcoal on to the linen, parchment or other stuff upon which the work was made. Patterns were also copied upon "sam cloths" or samplers for more general use. There are three or four English samplers in the Museum, dated about 1650. They show, to some extent, the character of needlepoint lace work as practised by English school children who, as now-a-days, were encouraged to do all sorts of stitchery.

Laces may be divided broadly into two classes: (1) Needlepoint Lace and (2) Pillow Lace. There are a few specimens of Lace in which Needlepoint and Pillow methods are

---

* There are several of these pattern books in the National Art Library. See List at end.
Patterns for Edgings and Insertions of Needlepoint Lace Work, and "Reticella" from Pattern Book by Cesare Vecellio. 1591.
combined. In the notes to the Catalogue entries, attention is directed to such peculiarities of manufacture.

From the pattern books we see that the first lace made was somewhat wiry in appearance, adapted chiefly as ornamental edgings (see Illustration I.) to materials like linen, the use of which for collars, cuffs, ruffs, shirts, and such like made strides during the 16th century. The first laces very much partook of the character of linen embroidery, from which it is often difficult to distinguish them. Cut or drawn work embroidered with button-hole stitches, and simply twisted and plaited threads of fringes and such like were then in vogue. Contemporary with these was another favourite open white thread embroidery, a darning upon nets of square meshes. This was called "punto a maglia," "punto à rete," and in France "Lacis."

The network of square meshes was called "Rézeuil," and upon it the pattern might be darned or worked in with tent or cross stitches. This latter sort of work was sometimes termed "Point compté," like the modern "Filet Brodé;" sometimes pieces of linen were cut out and sewn on or "applied" to the net, but this sort of work is clearly more remote from lace than the darning or cross stitching upon net. "Lacis" was often worked in coloured silks, and gold threads used to outline the patterns. "Opus Araneum," or "Spiderwork," was perhaps a term applied to filmy embroidery or darning upon net. Embroidery, lacis, and cutwork are often combined in the same piece; squares of lacis alternate with squares of linen, in which both embroidery and cutwork are introduced. This style of combination was called "Punto Reale," or Royal point. Some examples in the Museum are of fine workmanship.

In respect of certain cut work a pattern was transferred by pouncing or other means to the linen to be embroided. Those portions in which open thread work was to appear were either cut out and the devices stitched in upon threads
taken from side to side of the aperture made by the cutting, or else instead of cutting away material, a few threads would be withdrawn and stitches would be cast over the threads which were left. Another method consisted in using a network of threads, which was attached or gummed to a piece of cloth called quintin, from the town in Brittany where it was first fabricated. The pattern was formed by sewing round the parts of the cloth that were to remain with button-hole stitch and cutting the rest away. A further method was known under the name of Reticella. This appears to have consisted of forming a ground, upon which to cast stitches, by means of withdrawing thread. To this class chiefly belong the early laces of Italy, often called "Greek lace."*

But the time came when no foundation of linen was used at all. Threads were stitched upon a pattern, and then were overcast with button-hole stitches (see figure 1). When a close part of the pattern was to be done, then arrangements of close-lying threads overcast with loops, as shown in figures 2 and 3, were used. In the open parts all sorts of little devices might be worked, such as threads made to radiate from one common centre. This kind of work was the "punto in aria," or work without ostensible foundation.

The points of Reticella, Punto in Aria from Italy were, with those imitated by Flemish needleworkers, in general request to ornament ruffs like those worn by Queen Eliza-

* The Greek lace is so called from its having been brought from the Ionian Islands, where it has been taken principally from the tombs, having adorned the grave clothes of the dead. Hunting the catacombs for this funeral lace has become a regular trade.
Pattern for either "Reticella" or "Punt in Aria" from Book of Patterns by Cesare Vecellio. 1591.
introduction.

The falling collar of Charles I, and the "Whisk" or Medicean ruff of his Queen Henrietta Maria were similarly trimmed, though by this time pillow lace making had made progress, and the lace now used was often made from the same pattern either on the pillow or with the needle. As skill advanced, so lace came to be worn in the greatest extravagance at the Courts of England and France, and not only were the ruffs, cuffs, caps, collars, handkerchiefs, and aprons of lace, but even the tops of boots were trimmed with the same costly material. In under clothing the linen breadths were united by a narrow insertion called "Seaming" lace, and sheets, pillow-cases, and bed curtains were joined in the same manner. Much of the lace of this period is of geometric design, in squares or circles variously combined (see Illustration II.) The square forms, as examination of the specimens in the Collection will show, were the foundation lines of early white thread needlework like Reticella.

The finer and more delicate needlepoint laces which were so considerably produced in the 17th century, may virtually be all comprised under the general name of "punt in aria," though the constant variety of pattern conferred upon each novelty in form some new name. The usual generic name for these laces is "Venetian point;" "Rose point," "Point de neige," "Gros point de Venise," "Point plat de Venise," are all in truth "punt in aria." As a rule, the designs are in all the exuberant richness of the Italian style of scroll-work, and this elaborated "Punto in aria" is one of the most splendid products of the great art school of lace at Venice.

The expression of the Italian poet Firenzuola of the 16th century, that it was carved in relief, "scolpito in relievo," has been thought to apply perhaps to such lace. But it is clear that the kind of lace he probably saw could not have been anything more than some fine piece of Q 3787.
geometric “reticella” work or elementary form of “punto in aria.”

The raised Venetian point is as a rule elaborated with enrichments carried out in delicate workmanship. Large scallops composed of fine threads closely overcast in button-hole stitches upon some foundation of numerous threads would be edged with thick outlines, which again would be fringed with most delicate loops, “pearls,” or “picots.” The flowers were worked in the richest detail in this way, and the “brides” which connect them are sometimes plain, “picoté,” and decorated with small stars or roses. Much of this extraordinary lace was probably made in convents. And to the intercommunication of Roman Catholic communities in these establishments we may seem to see reason for supposing that the work was learnt from the Italian convents and so spread itself amongst Flemish, French, and Spanish convents. Certain, however, is it that Venice was the chief centre where this lace was made, not solely for the delight of its inhabitants, whose use of it as above-mentioned was frequently restricted by oft-recurrent sumptuary laws, but also for the noble and wealthy of other lands, as paintings and medals bear evidence. Fine examples of this lace are a collar of a Venetian senator preserved in the Musée de Cluny at Paris, and collar No. 599.-75, in the South Kensington collection (see Illustration V. p. 13). Private collectors, however, possess marvellous specimens, whole altar cloths complete of such work; probably most lace amateurs are well acquainted with the extraordinary example measuring many feet in length by over two feet wide, belonging to His Grace the Duke of Devonshire (see Photo. VI., Ancient Needle-point and Pillow Lace). In the time of our James the Second, and in the latter years of Louis XIV. this point was in request for the ends of the long cravats or jabots which, since the introduction of wigs, had replaced the falling collars.
Pattern for Needlepoint Lace. "Lavoro a Punto in Aria," also of the class of "Punto tagliato a foliami" from Pattern Book by Isabetta C. Parasole. 1600.
Thus by the middle of the 17th century the geometric forms were replaced by the flowing lines of the Louis XIV. style. The making of needle-point lace, as may be seen, had considerably developed. A stuff of linen was no longer needed. Lace makers had learnt the "punto in aria," and had developed the working of free threads stitched to a parchment pattern. The square and geometric conventionality of the Reticella and early "punto in aria" work could be dispensed with, and all sorts of flowers, and scrolls, &c. were represented in lace (see Illustration III.)

A prominent feature of a piece of lace produced by the needlepoint or pillow method is the ornament or pattern. This ornament is usually of a closer material than the ground upon which it rests. It is sometimes outlined with a little raised thread or border. Sometimes, within this outline of the ornament, there are insertions of minute work. The pattern or ornament is called the Gimp—in French, toile—or linen; the ground upon which it rests is sometimes a réseau or ground work of meshes; sometimes the main design is held together by small bars which are called bridies, pearl ties, or legs. The outline to the ornament in a piece of lace is called cordonnet.

The following are explanations of some of the terms used in describing lace:

**Bride.**—*A small strip or connexion* (1) of threads over-cast with button-hole stitches, or (2) of twisted or plaited threads. It is used instead of a ground-work of net; the word is French, its English equivalent being pearl-tie. The French work is chiefly employed.

**Cordonnet.**—The outline to ornamental forms. This word is French, and is commonly used in preference to an English substitute. The cordonnet consists of (1) a single thread, or (2) of several threads worked together to give the appearance of one large thread, or (3) of a thread or horsehair overcast with button-hole stitches.
GIMP.—The pattern which rests on the ground or is held together by brides. This word should not, however, be confounded with the material gimp, which was formerly called guipure.

MODES.—Ornamental devices occurring in various parts of a piece of lace. The earliest forms of modes may be seen in Venetian point lace, where they are introduced into the centre of a flower or other such device. Modes were extensively used in Point d’Alençon lace and Flemish pillow lace.

PILLOW LACE.—Lace made on the pillow, by twisting and plaiting threads. The French term is dentelle au jusseau.

PICOTS.—Minute loops, worked on to the edge of a bride or cordonnet, or added as an enrichment to a flower—as in the case of “rose point,” in which picots play an important part. Probably the minutest picots were used in “Point d’Alençon.”

POINT LACE.—Lace made with the point of the needle. The French is point à l’aiguille. The term “point” has been misused to describe varieties of lace—such as “point d’Angleterre,” “point de Malines,” &c.; these laces are made on the pillow, and not with the point of the needle.

RÉSEAU.—Ground of small regular meshes made on the pillow in various manners, and made by the point of the needle in fewer and less elaborate manners. The French term, as here given, is generally used in preference to any English equivalent.

The terms above given apply both to Needlepoint and Pillow Lace. In looking at a piece of Lace, the first step is to examine it with a view of knowing whether it be Needlepoint or Pillow-made Lace. A sure test by which one can decide such a question in the case of Needlepoint Lace, is that the gimp or toile is, when looked at through a strong magnifying glass, made up of looped threads (see figures 2 and 3), and in the case of Pillow Lace, that the gimp or toile is plaited; thus (see figure 4). A further test will be supplied by a close examination of the net-work or réseau. This (see figure 5) is a diagram of a Needlepoint réseau. The loops in it should be noted. These are Diagrams of Pillow-made réseaux (see figures 6, 7, and 8). In these latter the continuous flow or plaiting of
the threads should be noted in contradistinction to the loopings-up of the threads when worked with needle.

Fig. 4. Fig. 5.

Fig. 6. Fig. 7.

Fig. 8.

Of those early Italian needleworks which are the veritable prototypes of Needlepoint Lace, we have:

1. **PUNTO A RETICELLA.** Italian.
2. **PUNTO A MAGLIA or LACIS.** Italian.
3. **PUNTO IN ARIA.** Italian.

Then come the **PUNTO TAGLIATO A FOLIAMI**, which is a fanciful name strictly applicable to cut work. Under it, however, it is the fashion to include all the fine points known as:

(a.) **VENETIAN POINT.**
(b.) **ROSE POINT.**
(c.) **SPANISH POINT.**
These points are, technically speaking, enriched developments of "Punto in aria." After them come:

Venetian Point a Réseau.

Burano Point. Italian.

Point d'Alençon, which includes:

(a.) Point de France.

(b.) Point d'Argentan (so-called).

(c.) Argentella (so-called).

Brussels Point.

Of principal Pillow Laces, we have:

1. ITALIAN:

Punto a Groppo. Knotted threads.

Merletti a Fusi, or a Piombini. A lace of plaited and twisted threads, probably worked on a pillow, with primitive bobbins, and often probably with bone pins.

Genoese.

Milanese.

2. FLEMISH:

(a.) Mechlin.

(b.) Brussels.

(c.) Provincial Laces from Bruges and elsewhere.

3. FRENCH:

Valenciennes.

4. ENGLISH.

Pillow Laces from Saxony, and from Russia, have little artistic importance at present. Those from Candia or Crete are works at least a hundred and fifty or two hundred years old; perhaps older. They are related to Italian peasant lace, and were perhaps made with bone pins or pegs in place of common pins.

In making a catalogue of laces, it is to be borne in mind that many of the early laces were the produce of private industry or of the convent, and similar designs were often interchanged. On the whole then there are not much more than conjectural grounds for assigning the country of its origin to any particular specimens of the 16th and early 17th century. This is especially the case, as regards much
of that raised needle-point lace, undoubtedly Venetian in origin, which many have considered to be Spanish and even French. Later lace patterns are rather more distinctive, and characteristics of workmanship aid one in saying if a piece of lace be point d'Alençon, Brussels, Mechlin, Valenciennes, &c. Laces of small artistic pretence and of similar appearance were made soon after the middle of the 17th century in many countries in Europe. It is now almost conclusively established that to Venice and North Italian convents belongs the honour of developing the art of lace making in the 16th century and during a hundred years of raising it to such excellence as to incite other countries, like Flanders—the home almost of linen weaving—and France the focussing point of fashion in rich costume during the reign of Louis XIV. (under whose auspices centres for the practice of the art were established by State aid) to follow in the art.

The short notes compiled by the late Mrs. Bury Palliser upon the origin of lace making in various countries were distributed formerly throughout the Catalogue. It has seemed advisable to bring all these together, since the history of lace making like that of other arts is in truth a cosmopolitan history, each country merely furnishing incidents concerning the imitation of previous existing arts or new departures from them. Mrs. Palliser's notes on lace making in Italy are incorporated in the preceding pages.

**FLANDERS AND BELGIUM.**

From early Middle Ages Flanders has been notable for its employment of flax, which has for centuries been abundantly cultivated in the northern countries of Europe. Spinning flax threads and weaving fine textiles with them are closely associated with the early commercial history of Flanders. They have been almost chief of the industries of this country, and sources of much of its national
wealth. The constant relations of the Netherlands with Venice, carried on by means of historical "Flanders galleys," as well as the high repute for making linen, which Flanders enjoyed from the Middle Ages, all point to the probability that the art of lace making in imitation of Italian work was soon adopted here. When the progress of manufactures was endangered by the religious persecutions of the 16th century, the linen trade alone is said to have upheld itself and to have saved the country from ruin. Every country of Northern Europe is to a considerable extent indebted to the Netherlands for its adoption of and development of the art of lace making. It is recorded that the Emperor Charles V. ordered it to be taught in the schools, but this is rather misleading, since in the early 16th century, the sort of white thread ornamental work which was common, was the darning on net or embroidery on cut linen. Pins were not in common use, and any sort of plaited or twisted thread work which Flemish children might have been taught may have been of a primitive character of twisting and plaiting, and hardly such as we should now recognise as pillow lace. From darned nets, embroidered linen, and twisted threads, eventually developed the fine Flemish laces of the 17th century, that is, at a time when the conditions of lace manufacture had been favoured and modified by improvements in spinning threads, in making pins, and in the application of special designs adapted to this class of handicraft. Lace-making, of simple character, now forms part of the education of the people. There are nearly a thousand schools in Belgium devoted to teaching this work, where the children at a very early age learn to twist the bobbins with wonderful dexterity.* The pillow laces of Brussels and Mechlin, which appear to be certainly antecedent in their origin to the

* Belgium produces imitation Valenciennes, Brussels, Point gazed, Mechlin, Grammont (black lace), and Guipure de Bruges.
needle-points of Alençon of France (about the 17th century), were almost the first of Flemish laces to be distinguished by their special names; all other fabrics of the Netherlands were known under the general designation of "Flanders" lace. The description in which the flowers join or are united by "brides," usually but erroneously called "guipure," was in general use for the lace cravats of the 17th century, and the bold flowing scroll patterns in the purest style of the period are pillow-made renderings of Italian needle-point lace, "à brides," "punto tagliato a foliami."

**Brussels.**

Brussels lace is distinguished for the beauty of its ground, the perfection of its flowers, and the elegance of its patterns. The thread is of extraordinary fineness, made of the flax of Brabant. It is spun underground, for contact with the air during the spinning would cause it to break, and it is so fine as almost to escape the sight,—the lace spinner is guided only by touch. Handspun thread costs sometimes as high as 240l. the lb., and is consequently now but little used. Hand spun flax thread is made at Alost. Thread spun by machine in England from Belgian flax is much used in Belgium. It has, however, never arrived at the fineness of that made by hand, and frequently in it there are traces of cotton admixture which depreciates its quality.

The ground used in Brussels lace is of two kinds, needle-point and pillow. The needle-point ground or "réseau" is made in small segments of an inch wide, and united by a stitch called "fine joining." It is stronger, but three times more expensive than the pillow, and is rarely used except for royal orders. In the pillow-made Brussels ground two sides of each hexagonal mesh are formed by four threads plaited, and the other four by threads twisted together, but these beautiful and costly grounds are often
for ordinary purposes now replaced by a fine machine-made net.

The Brussels flowers are of two kinds, those made with the needle and those on the pillow; both are made separately from the grounds. In old Brussels lace the flowers were worked on the pillow into the ground; later, and at the present time, the flowers are applied to or sewn into the ground. Sometimes they are sewn on to the ground. The "modes" or "fillings" of Brussels lace are various in design and elaborate in workmanship. Relief is given to outlines of flowers and fibres of leaves by a raised plaited cordonnet in the pillow-made lace. In the needle-point lace the cordonnet is sometimes only a thread, sometimes it is covered with button-hole stitches, as in Point d'Alencon. The making of this Brussels lace is divided into sections. Each process now is assigned to a separate hand, who works only at her own department, knowing nothing of the general effect to be produced by the whole, the sole responsibility of which rests with the head of the establishment.

Brussels lace is still called in France by its old appellation of "point d'Angleterre," or "English point," a name to be explained by history. In 1662 the English Parliament, alarmed at the sums of money sent out of the country for the purchase of foreign lace, prohibited its importation. The English lace merchants, at a loss how to supply the Brussels lace required at the Court of King Charles the Second, and possessed of large funds, bought up all the choicest lace in Brussels and smuggled it over to England, where they produced it as "English point." To such an extent was this traffic carried on, that the name of "Brussels" lace became every day less known, and was at last entirely usurped by that of "point d'Angleterre," which it retains even at the present time. At the same time it should be remarked that the style of the lace made in and previously to 1662 was very different from that of
the elaborate designs displayed in Court lappets of "point d'Angleterre" of the 18th century.

**Mechlin.**

Mechlin is made in one piece on the pillow. The ground is similar to that of the Brussels pillow-made ground, the chief difference being that the plaited sides of each mesh are shorter than those of the Brussels mesh, consequently each Mechlin mesh is smaller than a Brussels mesh. A further characteristic of Mechlin is the thread which outlines the pattern. The manufacture has nearly died out. In England, Mechlin lace has always been held in the highest favour. Poets in the late 17th century called it the "Queen of Laces."

**Ypres.**

West and East Flanders are the chief seats of the manufacture of Valenciennes lace, the art having been imported thither in the 17th century. Lace making has attained perfection at Ypres (West Flanders), where it is made, and is remarkable for the clear, closely plaited ground, the meshes of which are of diamond shape, the even tissue of its flowers, improvements introduced into its manufacture in 1833 by M. Duhayon Brunfaut, of Ypres. Ypres makes the widest imitation Valenciennes known; it is very costly, as high as 80l. the metre, but the making of such lace is very laborious; a lace-maker working 12 hours a day could scarcely produce one third of an inch a week, and as many as 1,200 bobbins are sometimes employed upon one pillow.

**HOLLAND.**

The lace of Holland is little known, as distinguished from the others of the Netherlands, except as regards a strong sort of pillow-made lace, like No. 861-'53, which is generally thought to be Dutch lace. No special circum-
stances combined to promote lace-making in Holland. With accomplished lace makers, such as those of Brussels and Mechlin close at hand, it would seem that the chief towns of Holland were more engrossed in the pursuit of wealth-making commerce rather than in so slight a revenue-producing industry as lace-making.

FRANCE.

After Italy, France is entitled to claim a foremost position in countries noted for the production of lace of rich design and of varied methods of manufacture. More is probably worn there (at this time, 1881) than in all the rest of the world put together, and, of the lace-makers throughout Europe, one half are estimated as belonging to France alone. Celebrated needle-made lace came from Alençon, and Argentan, both towns in the department of the Orne. The principal pillow-made are those of Valenciennes, Lille, and Arras, with others from Normandy, Auvergne, and Lorraine. The art of lace-making, much patronized by the Court by means of extensive importations of Italian laces, was afterwards directly fostered by Government. A Royal edict dated 1665 ordered the founding of establishments in favourable districts where it should be practised. These establishments were at Sedan, Loudun, Chateau Thierry, Reims, Arras, Alençon, and elsewhere. At these places, many of which were close lying to Flanders, whose laces were so famous, workers under the instruction of Venetians were taught to produce lace directly in imitation of the prohibited Italian and Flemish laces. These imitations were, by decree, to be called "Points de France."

Alençon.

The manufacture of Alençon needle-point lace was especially favoured by Colbert. As an organised lace-making centre, it began its work about 1679. Colbert intrigued
for some time to tempt Venetian lace workers to France, and it seems not unlikely that some of the best of them he placed in the Chateau de l'Onray, near Alençon, of which his son, the Marquis de Seignelay, became proprietor upon his marriage with Mademoiselle de Matignon. The Venetian instructors found intelligent pupils in the French lace makers, who for some years previously had been acquainted with methods of twisting and plaiting threads and of imitating to some extent Italian-cut works, Reticella, Punto in aria, &c. Their labours, now supervised, soon produced a needle-point lace having marked characteristics of its own, though bearing strong evidences of Venetian influence, especially in all sorts of delicate devices invented for enriching the pattern of the work generally. The lace was adopted by Louis XIV. and his Court, its adoption being due as much to its novelty as to the fact that the new establishment was virtually a State institution; and, as has been above remarked, the most favoured by Colbert.

Alençon point is made entirely by hand with a needle on a parchment pattern, in small segments, each part executed by a different workwoman. So elaborate is its workmanship that a piece of lace formerly passed through 18 different hands before it was completed; the number is now reduced to 12. The lace is thus made. The pattern is printed off on pieces of green parchment, about ten inches long, each segment numbered in its order; the pattern is then pricked through upon the parchment, which is next stitched to a piece of coarse linen folded double. The outline of the pattern is traced out by single or double threads fixed by small stitches, passed through the parchment and its linen lining. The outline is then overcast with button-hole stitches, and when finished, the piece is given over to another worker to make the ground of meshes, which is worked backwards and forwards at right angles to the border. The flowers are next worked in, then follow the
"modes" or "fillings," and other different operations. When completed, the threads which unite lace, parchment, and linen together are cut by passing a razor between the parchment and the linen, and there remains only the great work of uniting the different segments together. This process devolves upon the head of the fabric, and is effected by the stitch called "assemblage," by us termed "fine joining." Point d'Alençon is the only lace in which horsehair has been sometimes introduced along the edge, to give firmness and consistency to the "cordonnet."

From the labour expended in producing it, point d'Alençon is a costly lace. Fabulous are the sums that were lavished upon it in the last century, and a wedding order will, it is said, even now amount to 6,000l.

Argentan.

Argentan, near Alençon in the department of the Orne, is also celebrated for its needle-made lace. Argentan appears to have been a succursale of Alençon. The communications between the two towns were constant. Indeed, a directress of the Alençon factory was also directress of similar work-rooms at Argentan. The lace called point d'Argentan is made precisely as is point d'Alençon. A characteristic of point d'Argentan, however, has been held to be a ground of large hexagonal meshes, each side of which is worked over with the button-hole stitch, giving it extraordinary strength and solidity. The pattern is effective on this clear large-meshed ground, which is called a "bride" ground. There are many specimens, however, in which this "bride" ground is found in combination with the lighter ground of small meshes or "réseau," which is said to be a distinguishing mark of point d'Alençon. Some such may be seen in the Museum collections, and are worthy of attention and study, since misunderstanding has been allowed to arise and exist about points d'Argentan and points d'Alençon. Demands
for lighter work than that which had been the specialty of point d’Argentan were no doubt the cause of the decrease in the quantity supplied to the market of the compactly worked “bride” ground. Fashions in taste changed, and with these, lace makers like other producers had to comply. The late Mrs. Bury Palliser related, how ignorant people have been of the amount of ingenious labour expended in making the “bride” ground of point d’Argentan, and how she once saw some magnificent flowers of point d’Argentan which had been transferred to bobbin net, in order to get rid of its “ugly coarse ground.” The revolution of 1793 interfered with the existence of the lace manufactories at Alençon and Argentan, and since then machinery has gone far to entirely supersede hand labour in the production of lace generally. Hence we hear little now-a-days of hand-made laces, either from Alençon or elsewhere, unless, indeed, some special piece of lace be made for an order or an International Exhibition.

Valenciennes.

Valenciennes, when lace was first made there, formed part of the ancient province of Hainault, and was only transferred to France by conquest and treaty at the end of the 17th century.

Its more artistic productions were forthcoming under Louis XIV., and the centre reached the climax of its fame from 1725 to 1780, after which the art fell with the Monarchy, and efforts to revive the manufacture more or less failed. This industry is now more extensively followed in Belgium than in France. Valenciennes lace is made entirely on the pillow, the same thread being used for both pattern and ground. In the ground all the sides of the mesh are plaited (see figure 8), which renders it the strongest and most durable of laces. Hence it was styled “eternal Valenciennes.” So great was the labour of making it, that where a Lille lace-maker could produce three to five ells a day,
a Valenciennes worker could not accomplish more than an inch and a half. It took two months, working fifteen hours a day, to complete a pair of ruffles. Valenciennes lace was therefore costly. The city-made lace was called by some "real Valenciennes" (vraie Valenciennes), and was remarkable for the beauty of its ground, the richness of its design, and the evenness of its tissue. Valenciennes lace made outside the city has been called "fausse Valenciennes." In these, a variety of grounds takes the place of the regular diamond-meshed réseau.  

No. 550-'68 is a fine specimen of Valenciennes lace, of the period of Louis XIV. The ground is regular and compact, the texture of the flower resembles cambric; the design is bold and florid.

**Lille and Arras.**

Lille lace co-existed with other laces of the Netherlands, of which country Lille, as Valenciennes, was anciently a part. Both these cities belong to France by virtue of the treaties of Aix-la-Chapelle (1668) and Nimeguen (1678). A specialty of Lille lace is its ground. Instead of the sides of the meshes being plaited either partly, as in Brussels and Mechlin, or wholly as in Valenciennes, four of the sides are formed by twisting two threads round each other, and the remaining two sides by the simple crossing of the threads over each other, see figure 6. A thread cordonnet marks the pattern. The edges of the old Lille lace are generally straight. The black lace was much worn for mantles, but it is now no longer made, and little is produced of the white. The lace of Arras closely resembles that of Lille in workmanship and style of pattern.

**Chantilly, &c.**

Chantilly, in the department of Oise, is the centre of a district long celebrated for its black and white silk laces, a manufacture having been established in the 17th century by
the Duchesse de Longueville. The flower and ground are of similar quality of silk. Its productions being exclusively for the use of the higher classes, its lace-makers were many of them victims of the Revolution. Under the First Empire, silk lace again was worn, and Chantilly recovered its prosperity, and exported extensively to Spain and her American colonies, mantillas, scarfs, and other large pieces, in the making of which she had no competitor. Later she has had to contend with the fabric of Normandy, and her manufacture has succumbed in the contest. Chantilly at present fabricates no silk lace; she has been supplanted by the productions of Calvados, which are similar in material and in the mode of fabrication.

**Normandy, Auvergne, and Lorraine.**

The making of imitation Valenciennes, silk and other laces extends from Cherbourg to Dieppe. From the absence of brilliancy in the "grenadine" silk it is often called "black thread." Machine-made lace of low price is often made of black cotton, which is rarely if ever used for hand-made lace. The black-white silk lace, nearly identical with Chantilly laces, has its centre of manufacture by hand at Bayeux, which town has arrived in its products to the highest point of artistic excellence.

Auvergne is one of the most ancient sites of the lace manufacture in France, and employs almost the whole female population of the district. Every kind of lace, black and white, thread, cotton, silk, poil de chèvre, and woollen, the white thread like the old Lille and Arras, is here produced. Formerly Auvergne exported largely to Spain and its colonies. Le Puy and Crâonne (Dépt. Haute Loire), established in 1836, are the principal places of manufacture.

Lorraine, since the beginning of the last century, has carried on an extensive lace trade, but her productions have no special character of their own, and, moreover, have now become German laces.
INTRODUCTION.

It is well, however, to bear in mind that the foregoing laces of Normandy, Auvergne, and Lorraine, do not as a rule possess much celebrity as works of fine art. The patterns of them are easily reproduced by machinery, and machine lace has now very considerably superseded hand-made laces. Some excellent machine-made laces are produced at Calais. A revival of handwork occurs sometimes, as is shown by the productions of Messrs. Assimon & Cie., a note as to which is given in the body of the Catalogue. Mention may also here be made of some exceptionally fine handwork produced under the direction of Messrs. Lefebure, whose laces are made by bodies of French and Belgian workers. They are, however, often of a character far superior to that of the ordinary lace market, and the finesse of early work is to a large extent perpetuated in them. Simple white thread embroidery, darning on net or lacis, is worked at some convents in the north of France.

ENGLAND AND IRELAND.

The introduction of a sort of lace making into England is assigned to Netherlanders, who in the middle of the 16th century fled from the persecutions of Alva, and sought an asylum in this country. The principal centres of lace making by hand are in Buckinghamshire and the adjacent counties, at Honiton, and in Devonshire.

The laces of Buckinghamshire and the adjacent counties of Bedfordshire and Northampton are celebrated for their grounds, rivalling those of Lille, whose patterns the lace makers very much copied; hence these laces have been called "English Lille." A principal branch of the trade was the making of those narrow laces specially employed for trimming infants' caps, called in the county where they are made "baby lace," but the discontinuance of the wearing of such caps by infants, and the increase of machine-made lace, have caused the demand for these laces to decline. The itinerant
lace maker one meets in the country with her pillow and bobbins chiefly makes lace with a ground of meshes. The twisted plaits used for such grounds are generally of the "Lille" type, sometimes they resemble the Valenciennes model.

The lace manufacture of Devonshire extends along the seacoast from Seaton, by Beer, Branscombe, and Sidmouth, to Exmouth, including the Vale of Honiton, which is its chief centre. The Honiton lace resembles the Brussels in manufacture. The old ground was made of thread procured at Antwerp, where its market price in 1790 was 70\(^{\circ}\) the lb., as high as a hundred guineas having been paid for it to smugglers during the war; and the lace-makers would receive as much as 18\(^{\circ}\) the yard for making the ground of border lace, not two inches wide. But it is to its sprigs that Honiton owes its great reputation. They are made separately on the pillow, and like those of Brussels were at first worked in, and afterwards "applied" or sewn on the ground. Honiton lace was costly. Honiton workers still retain celebrity for the excellence of their work. The style of design is generally floral, and fine ground with delicate sprigs which made their reputation, has been chiefly replaced by a lace with "brides" or ties. A fine flounce of Honiton pillow-made lace was exhibited by Messrs. Howell and James in the Paris Exhibition of 1878. A photograph of it may be seen in the National Art Library.

To summarize the history of lace-making in England one may say that in the 15th century such plaited threads as were called "lace" were of the character of boot-laces, or plaited cord for girdles, or narrow bands for hats or for "purlings." In the 16th century, Venetian fashions in linen needleworks and cut works penetrated to England. Thus an artistic use of linen threads and kindred materials began to prevail, which may have been assisted in development here and there, by Flemish lace-makers, who were driven out of their own country about the middle of the
16th century as above stated, as well as by importation of foreign laces. A sort of work called bone lace came into vogue. It was apparently an ornamental arrangement of plaited threads, made for borders to collars and cuffs, and in character like the contemporary "merletti a piombini" of Italy, and the "passemants aux fuseaux" of France (see Illustration IV.) In the 17th century the art of lace-making in Europe received an impulse from the patronage accorded to it by Colbert. Variety of lace patterns was encouraged; elaborate works were produced. The influence of this naturally extended, through the fashions of the wealthy, in some degree to England. Pillow lace-making appears to have been much more widely practised than needle-point lace-making. In the pair of scallops (numbered 780.-'68.) we have an instance of English needle-point lace-making of the early 17th century, of the character of the "punt in aria" of the Italians. Insertions of open work in the samplers of the 17th century (numbers 323.-'72. and 747.-'75.) are somewhat similar to the Italian Reticella, &c. From Belgium — chiefly perhaps from Brussels—English lace-makers in the late 17th century received their ideas. Whatever individuality there is in the floral designs of the laces of Devonshire, a relationship is clearly traceable between them and the more marked characteristics of Brussels lace of the same period. Throughout the 18th century Belgian pillow lace-makers seem to have vied, in respect of design, with needle-point lace-makers at Alençon. England, however, appears to have taken as many suggestions as she could from Belgium and France, but was unable, failing the incentive of powerful State aid such as had been accorded to lace-making in France, to attain to such completeness of artistic production as either of her two instructors.

An attempt was made to instruct the Irish in lace-making. It was through the exertions of the Lady Arabella Denny, in the middle of the last century, that the art was taught
IV.

Pattern to be worked in Needlepoint Lace, Cut Linen, or as a "passement aux fuseaux" from Pattern Book of Cesare Vecellio. 1600.
to children in the workhouse at Dublin. Later on, after the great famine of 1846, various lace schools were set up in different parts of Ireland, where lace and a sort of imitation of it were made with success. Lady de Vere taught the art of making application flowers like Brussels, and the work was called from her demesne in the county of Limerick "Curragh point." Cut cambric to imitate lace with "brides" or ties is made at Carrickmacross, county of Monaghan; imitations of Venetian rose point have been made at Miss Jane Clarke's school at Belfast; of tatting, at Lady Erne's, county Fermanagh, with "Lacet" and various other descriptions of imitation lace. Many of the Irish (so-called) laces consist of embroidery upon net. Real needle-point laces are made at Youghal and in Catholic schools. The provincial laces are generally made in cottages and cabins, and there are district offices belonging to dealers, where they are collected for distribution through the market. There is, however, a lack of designing power; since workers go on, more or less, in fixed grooves, imitating or altering old patterns, which originally even could claim to have no high pretence to artistic design. In previous editions of this Catalogue, specimens, which were purchased from the Irish Normal Lace School, a school at Dublin, in 1855 (about which time this school closed), appeared as "Irish" hand-made laces. Upon examination, however, the majority of them are found to be modern French laces. They were specimens purchased, no doubt, for the study of the Irish students. Irish laces, as a rule, do not take high rank either for design or for workmanship. On the other hand, pieces of exceptional design are occasionally made to special order in convents, and are scarcely distinguishable from original needle-point laces.

England is now celebrated chiefly for her machine-made laces. Patterns of Mechlin, Valenciennes pillow laces are considerably imitated by the machine, as well as patterns
INTRODUCTION.

of Alençon and Point de Venise à réseau. Occasionally skilful lace-makers in Exeter and Leamington and elsewhere produce needle-point laces in imitation of the heavy raised Venetian points of the 17th century. Pillow-lace making is carried on in Devonshire, and by itinerant lace-makers. Traditional patterns, of no high quality in design are generally used. Fine linen thread is rarely used, and so cotton thread, or flax thread made with a strong admixture of cotton, is adopted. The soft quality of 18th century laces made with fine Brussels handspun flax thread is rarely reproduced.

SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

In the 17th and 18th centuries Spain and Portugal appear to have been consumers of much foreign lace. No mention of lace-making as an industry in Spain has been traced by Señor Riaño in ordinances relating to industries published at Toledo in the 15th and 16th centuries, and at Granada in the 16th and 17th centuries. A friar, Marcos Antonio da Campos, in 1592, condemned the loss of time in the manufacture of cadenetas. But cadenetas does not mean lace only. Its first meaning appears to be chain stitch, and in the 16th century when vandykes and insertions of lace-work were in use the Spanish names for them seem to have been puntas and entredos. The friar may then have been condemning a class of embroidery and not lace at all. In the 16th century, Flanders was part of the Spanish dominions, and there are several records of the importation of Flemish lace into Spain. In Mrs. Bury Palliser's "History of Lace," mention is made of a lace alb, presented by Ferdinand and Isabella (15th century) to the Cathedral at Granada. Señor Riaño has seen this alb, and finds that it is Flemish lace of the 17th century. The famous "Point d'Espagne" seems to have been a gold or silver lace made in France, and a few remarks about it
occur in the section relating to gold and silver lace. Señor Riaño is of opinion that white thread lace of a very fine or artistic kind was not ever made in Spain, or exported as an article of commerce during early times.

The few specimens of so-called Spanish lace in the Museum are of little artistic interest. Foremost amongst them are one or two specimens of the black silk Mantilla lace of Barcelona, the manufacture of which was perhaps borrowed from France. Of Portuguese lace there is little information. The so-called Portuguese point resembles flat Venetian needle-point lace. A most interesting specimen of such work with a Portuguese inscription was recently shown at the Museum. It consisted of bands of insertion for a pillow case reputed to have belonged to Cardinal Wolsey. The subjects of the designs were incidents from the Bible, such as Judith and Holofernes; and the drawing of the figures was archaic. From indications of long trunkhose, and rosettes upon shoes, the work appeared to be rather later than Cardinal Wolsey's time, and the character of the arrangement of the figures was somewhat similar to that often adopted by Vinciolo, whose designs appeared in 1580, and were republished and in use for some forty years later. Although the Portuguese inscription upon this pillow cover might suggest a Portuguese origin for this work, there is no reason, on the other hand, why it should not have been made in Italy and sent over as a present to some Portuguese person of consideration.

GERMANY.

A traditional claim is made that the art of making lace upon the pillow was first introduced into Germany by Barbara Etterlein, of Nuremberg parents, who removed to the mining district of the Hartz Mountains. Here she married a rich mining master, Christopher Uttmann, of Annaberg. Observing the girls were mostly employed in
making net caps for the miners to confine their hair in, Barbara, who is said to have learned the art of lace-making from a Brabant refugee, introduced the pillow and taught them to make a plain lace ground, whence she proceeded to set up a workshop at Annaberg, and began making lace of various patterns. Thence tradition has it that the art spread over Germany. Barbara Uttmann died at Annaberg, and on her tomb is inscribed, "Here lies Barbara Uttman, " 14 Jan. 1575, whose invention of lace in the year 1561, made her the benefactress of the Hartz Mountains." Remembering, however, that German pattern books of this period contain no patterns for lace except those scantily copied from Italian books, and that such simple pillow laces as were then in general circulation consisted of little narrow edgings, or at best of small vandyked work like the "merletti a piombini," it does not seem probable that the German laces, if they existed at all, were other than imitations of the comparatively insignificant edging laces in vogue at the time. History does not tell us whether the art was much developed, or whether it attained to any rank of importance in respect of beauty or intricacy of design. No lace of notable design is now known as being of German origin. Neither refined workmanship nor fine design appears to have been a characteristic of German lace. The late Mrs. Bury Palliser stated that this branch of industry, in which above 60,000 people were employed at the beginning of the present century, has greatly declined in the mountain district of the Erzgebirge, both on the Saxon and Bohemian sides, the peasants only making the coarse "torchon" lace similar to the piece No. 758–'68. Machine-made lace has to a great extent supplanted the hand-made, but efforts have lately been made to revive the latter industry.

DENMARK.

The art of lace-making is said to have been introduced into Denmark by Queen Elizabeth, sister of the Emperor
Charles V., and wife of Christian II., but it is more likely that simple needlework was the sort of art encouraged at this time. Lace-making has never been established as a manufacture except, judging from the character of work, about the late 17th or early 18th century, at Tönder in North Schleswig; whence lace was distributed over Scandinavia, by "lace postmen," as they were called. The old Tönder laces imitate the fabrics of the Netherlands, while the modern were copied from the French, but the art has nearly died out. In the Museum Collection, Denmark is represented by a few clever embroideries done on and with fine linen, muslin, and such like, which are somewhat similar in appearance to lace fabrics of Mechlin design.

SWEDEN.

The only manufactory of lace in Sweden is at the Convent of Wadstena, founded, according to a legend, probably of no historic value, by St. Bridget; and its products are carried to every part of the country by "colporteurs," or hawkers. The making of coarse pillow lace is a favourite occupation with the women of Scania, and in Dalecarlia the same patterns are used as were fabricated by peasant lace-makers in other parts of Europe two centuries back. No improvement takes place in the designs, as the Dalecarlian women make only for their own consumption. The making of "Hölesom" or cutwork is a favourite occupation of the women in Sweden. Of this work the napkin, 234.-'69, is an example.

RUSSIA.

Pillow lace has been made by peasants in districts of Russia for over a hundred years. Much now of simple design and coarse texture is made in the following districts:—Belev, Vologda, Riazan, Mzensk. The art was probably introduced into Russia through commercial and other intercourse with Germany and the Netherlands during
the 18th century. After the visit of Peter the Great to Paris, in the early days of the 18th century, efforts were made to induce Russian women to make lace. Half a century later there was an establishment of twelve gold-lace makers, which it is said was scarcely able to supply the demand.

ISLANDS IN THE MEDITERRANEAN.

"Punto Cypriote," or Cyprus Point occurs in Venetian pattern books of the middle of the 16th century. It was, however, an embroidery stitch and not a lace. Cyprus was celebrated from Mediæval times for its gold embroidery and costly tissues. Candia or Crete obtained a slight celebrity for its lace making.

In 1875, the Museum acquired a collection of embroideries and laces made at least one hundred years previously in Crete. Whilst some of these white thread laces bear distinct traces of Venetian influence, like those in which costumed figures are introduced, others have an archaic characteristic of pattern, such as appears in variety of form in the designs of nationalities whose inclinations towards decoration have not been cultivated. As a rule the motives of the Cretan patterns are traced to orderly arrangement and balance of simple symmetrical and geometric details, such as diamonds, triangles, and quaint polygonal figures which are displayed upon groundworks of small meshes. Sometimes the patterns owe their origin to untutored imitation of a blossom or leaf. The workmanship is somewhat remarkable, especially that displayed in the making of the meshes for the grounds. Here we have an evidence of ability to twist and plait threads, as marked, almost as that shown by the cultivated lace makers of Brussels and Mechlin. Whether the twisting and plaiting of threads to form the meshes in this Cretan lace was done with the help of pins or fine pointed bones, may be a question difficult to solve. Crete has been intimately connected with Venetian
history and since indications of lace-making such as we trace it from Venice over Europe, are not forthcoming from the countries near Crete, it is perhaps fair to assume that the Venetians selected the peasants of Crete as suitable means for developing a rude sort of lace. It is also to be remarked that lace made by peasants of South Italy of which the Museum has one or two specimens, has a likeness to some of the Cretan specimens. Such a likeness may be due to the common resemblance which appears to exist between the work of different peoples undertaken at similar periods of their progress towards civilization.

The Cretan laces are chiefly of silk, which seems to point to a cultivation of silk in the Island, as well as to its importation from neighbouring districts of Asia Minor at the time (at least one hundred years ago) when the laces were last made. The patterns in the majority of the specimens are outlined with one, two, or three bright coloured silken threads, which may have been worked in with the other threads as the cordonnet in Mechlin lace. The numerous interlacements which this cordonnet makes with the lace, point also to the outline having perhaps been run in with a needle.

In the islands of the Grecian Archipelago, the Ionian islands, and other adjacent places, many of which were in some way commercial, political, or otherwise, under Venetian influence in the 16th and 17th centuries, lace has been found. Much of that lace which is often called Greek lace is of the same character as the Venetian "Reticella" and "Punto in aria" of the 16th century. But neither for execution nor for design are those Greek laces as remarkable as similar Italian laces. "Point de Raguse" is the title of a lace named in the "Revolte des Passements," published in Paris in 1661. It was probably a class of vandyked edging identical with Venetian edgings of the 16th century.
Malta is celebrated for its black and white pillow laces; the pattern, always of the same character, is derived in a measure from the geometric lace of the 17th century, much of which is reputed to have been made at Genoa. Points of Genoa, "Points de Genes," seem to have obtained their name as points on account of their pointed or dentated shape. The term point used in this sense should not be confounded with "Needle-point lace." "Genoese point" shared public favour, in the 17th century, with points of Venice and Flanders, and was extensively employed for trimming collars, handkerchiefs, and aprons. The Genoa lace was chiefly made or plaited on the pillow, of fine thread imported from other countries, Genoa producing none of her own. A characteristic of Genoese lace is a pattern of wheels or circles formed by small designs (resembling grains of wheat), radiating from one common centre.

GOLD AND SILVER THREAD LACE.

The making of gold thread dates from pre-historic times. Without venturing into its Oriental or pre-Christian origin, it may be mentioned that Nero is said to have worn a net or head covering of gold threads. From Anglo-Saxon times gold thread was in use for embroidering and weaving ecclesiastical and other vestments. In the 15th century we have mention of "frenge of gold of Venys," and about the same time of gold thread from Cyprus. Somewhat later mention occurs of gold and silver threads from Genoa and Lucca. In Italian, Venetian, and Flemish paintings from the 15th century onwards we may notice little open-work borders of gold threads, evidently twisted and plaited together. Sumptuary edicts respecting costume, &c., passed in Venice, Italy, Spain, France, and England, contain mention of such borderings and fringings. Laws were also passed for the protection of the consumers of such materials. In fact the history of gold and silver threads opens up
INTRODUCTION.

a long vista, and the telling of it would require considerable space. It appears to be evident that the use of stiffened threads, like gold and silver strips wound upon a foundation of silks or flax to make threads, and "gimps" or "guipure" preceded the use of fine linen threads for ornamental openwork or lace. The variety of pattern, however, worked in these stiffer materials does not seem to have become considerable. The metallic threads more difficult to loop and twist together than flax threads, almost imposed the necessity of comparative simplicity of pattern, and certainly prevented the production with them of minute, delicate, and elaborate work, such as was obtainable with linen threads. At the same time characteristic geometric patterns were twisted and plaited with gold and silver threads about the end of the 16th century, if one may so judge from the likeness in pattern which exists between them and certain designs in contemporary books.

It may have been then that "Point d'Espagne" was becoming fashionable, though the zenith of its success seems to be towards the end of the 17th century. There appears to be comparatively little manufacture of gold and silver threads in Spain at that time. Not far from Spain, and in the south of France, centres for manufacture of gold and silver thread existed, as at Aurillac and Lyons. The Spanish grandees were large purchasers of all sorts of articles of finery from those centres as well as from Paris, which was noted for its gold and silver laces. It has been surmised that the name "Point d'Espagne" arose more from the compliance of Italian and French manufacturers with the demands of Spanish customers, than from any remarkable manufacture in Spain itself of a certain "Point." Later on, when the prosperity of Spain was waning, through the 17th and 18th centuries, attempts were made to develop Spanish manufactures, and in the 18th century the
manufacture of tapestries and gold threads, &c. was specially encouraged in Madrid.

The authentic hand-painted engravings in the Museum collection, Nos. 1197.-'75 and 1196.-'75, representing ladies in costumes of the late 17th or early 18th century, are ornamented with gold and silver lace. These quaint relics were procurable at Paris, "chez J. Mariette, " Rue St. Jacques, aux Colonnes d'Hercules," and "chez " Trouvain, Rue St. Jacques, aux grand Monarque, avec " privilege." The gold and silver laces shown on them are of two sorts, the one a small bordering of little fan-shaped motives through the edge of which a twisted double thread passes; the other a broader sort of lace with a pattern traced in thick double lines of gold or silver gimp passing through the meshes of a "réseau" group, with close work here and there of twisting, and close-lying double threads. Monsieur Seguin attributes the use of the "réseau" in gold threads to the time of Louis XV.

No doubt the making of "réseaux" in gold and silver threads, like those made in linen threads, grew with improvements in pin manufacture, whereby pins, so necessary in pillow-made lace at least, were obtainable in quantities and cheaply. It may be well to note that in England in the 16th century pins cost, or rather it was ruled by law that they should not cost more than 6s. 8d. a thousand. In modern money this means about 4l. 10s. to 5l. a thousand. Or looking at in another way what now costs a few pence 300 years ago cost a hundred shillings. As the production of pins was facilitated the inventiveness of lace-workers became stimulated. Pins enabled them to make grounds of meshes, and so laces with grounds of meshes, or as they are called "dentelles a réseaux," came into being. This period in lace making I think may be placed at about the middle of the 17th century. Gold and silver laces, and indeed all laces having a groundwork of fine
meses, date, therefore, from about the middle of the 17th century. The manufacture of drawn metallic threads or wires and gimps was carried on in Germany, especially in South Germany, at Nurnberg, and neighbouring towns, from the 15th century at least, also in Holland. It may be fair to suppose that at these places borders and fringes were made, although of no sufficient artistic design to give them a name, such as that which the gold and silver points of Venice, of Lyons, of Aurillac, of Paris, and the "Points d'Espagne" obtained for themselves.

In the preparation of this edition of the Catalogue it has been thought desirable, while adhering to the original arrangement under countries, to indicate by marginal notes the various classes of workmanship. An observation of the development of work and pattern seems to convey a more connected knowledge of the art of lace making than can be gathered from the too often conjectural ascription of country and period. The workmanship of each specimen is mentioned in the Catalogue description, and cross references are frequently given, calling the attention of the student to points of resemblance in styles of design and methods of working which occur in specimens of laces presumably originating in different countries.

Alan S. Cole.

October 1881.
CATALOGUE.

I.

ITALIAN.

Cushion Cover of "lacis" or darned netting, with little squares of cutwork. Portions of the linen between the cutwork are embroidered. The edging is of vandykes of button-hole stitched work. Italian. 16th centv. 19 in. square. Bought, 1l. 600.-’54.

Table Cover. Centre of green silk, with wide border of thread "lacis" or darned netting of large foliage scroll pattern. Venetian. Italian. Middle of 16th centv. L. 5 ft. 6 in., W. 3 ft. 4 in. Bought, 15s. 4218.—’57.

Border of "lacis" or darned netting of vine-leaf pattern, with an edging of pillow-made lace. Italian. 16th centv. L. 5 ft. 4 in., W. 7½ in. Bought, 14s. 4220.—’57.

Border of "lacis" or purple net, embroidered with large flowers in coloured floss silks, with scrolls and foliage. Italian. 18th centv. L. 8 ft. 3 in., W. 11 in. Bought, 8s. 624.—’64.

Cushion Cover. Centre of cherry coloured silk, with border of "lacis" or purple net embroidered with floss silks of various colours. Italian. 18th centv. L. 2 ft. 6 in., W. 2 ft. Bought, 12s. 625.—’64.

Table Cover. Centre of blue silk, with wide border of thread "lacis" or darned netting of large foliage scroll pattern, and horns of plenty. Venetian. Italian. Middle of 16th centv. L. 6 ft. 5 in., W. 3 ft. 7 in. Bought, 15s. 4219.—’67.

Band of "lacis" or darned netting; vine pattern. Italian. 16th centv. L. 7 ft. 1 in., W. 5½ in. Bought (with 546 to 576, 150£.) 545.—’75.

Q 3787.
OBLONG PIECE of "lacis" or darned netting. Pattern of birds and beasts among trees; a representation of the Creation, from a pattern book. Italian. 16th centv. 20 in. by 8 in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150L.) 547. 75.

Border of "lacis" or darned netting, with portions of outline done in threads run into the netting. The pattern consists of an angular and foliated scroll. Neapolitan. Italian. 16th centv. L. 2 ft. 6½ in., W. 9 in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 724. 75.

BAND OR BORDER of "lacis" or darned netting done in slight threads, with repeating zig-zag pattern decorated with conventional-squared fruits or leaves. Italian. 17th centv. 10½ in. by 3½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1132. 75.

Squares, twelve, of "lacis" or darned netting. Animals, birds, and figures are represented in a style similar to that of those shown in the designs by F. Vinciolo (see 3rd edition of his pattern book, 1599). Italian. 16th centv. Each square is about 3½ in. square. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1144 to 1144. 75.

Piece of "lacis" or darned netting, with pattern of flowers, stags, and other animals, and human figures. Italian. 16th centv. 21 in. by 11½ in. Bought, 1L. 1309. 77.

Vandyked Border of "lacis" or darned netting, with patterns of griffins and cocks in pairs. Italian. 16th centv. 3 ft. 1 in. by 5½ in. Bought, 15s. 1311. 77.

Border of "lacis" or darned netting, with a design of figures offering sacrifice (?) outlined in red silk. Italian. Late 16th centv. 3 ft. 2½ in. by 6 in. Bought, 1L. 5s. 1312. 77.

Table Cloth of linen, with border composed of squares of "lacis" or darned netting; in which are represented birds, animals, zodiacal signs, &c., of little oblongs of linen cut and embroidered, and of squares of cut work "reticella." The border is edged with needle-point vandykes. Italian. 16th centv. 2 ft. 1½ in. by 16 in. Bought, 1L. 5s. 1313. 77.

In the pattern-book by Parasole of 1616, designs for this sort of mixed work are entitled "Punto reale a Reticella."

Border of "lacis" or darned netting. Pattern of two heraldic lions one on each side of a double griffin-headed fountain. Border of flower and leaf. Italian. 16th centv. 3 ft. by 16 in. Bought, 1L. 5s. 1314. 77.
Band of "lacis" or darned netting, with ornamental scrolls crossed with sprays of conventional flowers. *Italian.* Late 16th cent. 3 ft. 7 in. by 4½ in. Bought (Robinson Coll). 149. -'80.

Band of "lacis" or darned netting. The net is of unbleached thread. The darning is done in white thread, with scroll of conventional vine leaves and grapes. *Italian.* Late 16th cent. 2 ft. 5½ in. by 3½ in. Bought (Robinson Coll). 150. -'80.

Band of "lacis" or darned netting of square acanthus leaf and conventional pattern. *Italian.* Late 16th cent. 2 ft. 5½ in. by 6¼ in. Bought (Robinson Coll). 151. -'80.

Part of a Band of "lacis" or darned netting of squared designs, symmetrically distributed. The forms represented include, quaint animals like stags and dogs, double-headed snakes, blossoms, &c. *Italian.* Late 16th cent. 2 ft. 11 in. by 12 in. Bought (Robinson Coll). 152. -'80.

Part of a Band of "lacis" or darned netting of squared designs similar to those of 152. -'80. *Italian.* Late 16th cent. 20 in. by 7¼ in. Bought (Robinson Coll). 153. -'80.

Coverlet, consisting of vertical columns of coarse "lacis" or darned netting, joined by narrow strips of linen. *Italian.* 17th cent. L. 8 ft., W. 5 ft. 3 in. Bought, 1l. 2s. 1035.-'55.

Border of "lacis" or darned netting, and run white thread embroidery on unbleached thread netting. Pattern of acorns and oak leaves. *Italian.* 17th cent. L. 3 ft. 10 in., W. 4½ in. Bought, 4s. 2d. 1040.-'55.

Band of "lacis" or darned netting, with run embroidery done in thread; white thread pattern on yellow net ground. *Italian.* 17th cent. L. 23 ft., W. 4½ in. Bought, 1l. 8s. 619.-'64.

Border of "lacis" or darned netting, with foliated pattern and birds, in light gray and white threads on dark gray ground; outline in dark brown. *Italian.* 17th cent. L. 14 ft., W. 13 in. Bought, 1l. 2s. 4d. 620.-'64.
PART OF A CURTAIN of "lacis" or darned netting. Portions done in coarse thread and displaying a variety of crossed darning. Neapolitan. *Italian. 17th cent. L. 9 in., W. 11 in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 759.–'68.

ALTAR CLOTH of linen, with deep border of "lacis"; embroidered with unbleached thread, in feather and satin stitches. A narrow insertion of cutwork "Reticella" runs along each side of the border of net embroidered. Beyond this is a band of linen embroidery with a scalloped edging of plaited and twisted threads, "Merletti a piombini." *Italian. Early 17th cent. L. 5 ft. 7 in., W. 3 ft. 6½ in. Bought, 3l. 3s. 1041.–'71.

ALTAR CLOTH of linen, ornamented with cutwork and embroidery in feather-stitch of foliage pattern, enclosed with "lacis" border, edged with Italian point. *Italian. 17th cent. L. 4 ft. 8 in., W. 4 ft. 10 in. Bought (Bock Coll.), 18l. 2s. 6d. 1604.–'72.

BAND of "lacis" or darned netting; running acanthus pattern outlined with gold thread. Along the lower border are vandykes of early white and gold thread twisted pillow lace called "Merletti a piombini." *Italian. 17th cent. L. 2 ft., W. 5½ in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150l.) 546.–'75.

PART OF A CURTAIN of "lacis" or darned netting, with portions done in coarse threads. Bold leaf pattern. *South Italian. 17th cent. 15 in. by 13½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1135.–'75.

PART OF A CURTAIN BORDER of "lacis" or darned netting (partly in unbleached thread). Portions done in coarse thread. Bold leaf pattern, with a bird introduced. *South Italian. 17th cent. 9½ in. by 8½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1136.–'75.

BORDER of "lacis" or darned netting, of conventional angular, small scroll, and floral patterns. *Italian or German. *17th cent. 23 in. by 15 in. Bought, 16s. 1307.–'77.

This specimen closely resembles in its design and workmanship modern French imitations of this sort of embroidery on net.

BORDER of "lacis" or darned netting, of fantastic conventional pattern, done in white and unbleached thread. *Italian. *17th cent. 3 ft. 1½ in. by 10 in. Bought, 11l. 1308.–'77.

This, like 1307.–'77, closely resembles in its design and workmanship modern French imitations of this sort of embroidery on net. The design especially seems to have no place in designs Italian or German of the 17th or 18th centuries.
**INSERTION** of cut work with needle-point stitches. "Reticella." *Italian.* 16th centv. L. 19 in., W. 2½ in. Bought, 12s. 6d.

**Border.** With vandykes of cut or drawn linen work. Over the threads forming the main constructive lines of the pattern have been cast button-hole stitches. Some of the details are worked in in needle-point stitches. "Reticella." Venetian. *Italian.* 16th centv. L. 15 in., W. 7 in. Bought, 11s. 4d.

**Border or Insertion** of point lace or button-hole stitches worked upon the threads of a piece of linen, portions of which were cut to admit the open point-lace work devices. "Reticella." Pattern of geometric forms, circles and triangles, &c., set in squares embellished with little loops or "picots" upon the edges of the outlines. *Italian.* 16th centv. L. 2 ft. 5 in., W. 3 in. Bought, 6s. 8d.

**Fragment.** Needle-point lace work. "Reticella," with silver thread and spangles introduced. *Italian.* 16th centv. 6½ in. by 3¾ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 725.-’55.

**Toilet Cover,** composed of stitches of cut linen work "Reticella," and edged with vandykes of needle-point work. *Italian.* 16th centv. 3 ft. 4 in. square. Bought, 3½. 4s.

This specimen contains a variety of geometrical patterns, and is thus valuable as a sort of sampler for reference.

**Border of Linen,** embroidered in feather, satin, button-hole and knotted stitches, with cutwork and insertion of point-lace stitches. *Italian.* 16th centv. L. 3 ft. 11 in., W. 4½ in. Bought, 4s. 1d.

**Border.** Embroidery with cutwork introduced. *Italian.* 16 centv. L. 3 ft. 10 in., W. 4½ in. Bought, 4s. 1d.

**Border of point lace or button-hole stitches worked upon** the threads of a piece of linen, portions of which have been cut to admit of the open-work devices. The pattern is geometric in style. Along the lower part and at end is an edging of plaited and looped thread. "Reticella." *Italian.* 16th centv. L. 17½ in., W. 4 in. Bought, 6s. 8d.
Insertion of cut or drawn work, with edging of plaited threads (see 7504.-’61). Italian. 16th or 17th centy. L. 17½ in., W. 4 in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7505.-’61.


Border with scallops, perhaps for the falling collar, such as was worn in the 17th century. Needle-point work done on threads of linen. “Reticella.” Italian. 16th centy. L. 1 ft. 11 in., W. 4½ in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7507.-’61.

Border with deep scallops. “Reticella.” In the upper band of open work from which the scallops hang may be noticed the device of the double-headed eagle. Italian. 16th centy. L. of border, 3 ft. 4 in., W. 4 in., L. of upper edging, 4 ft. 9 in., W. 1 in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7508.-’61.

Insertion of cut or drawn work. “Reticella.” Italian. 16th centy. L. 3 ft. 1 in., W. 3 in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7509.-’61.

Border of cut or drawn work with needle-point stitches. “Reticella.” Italian. 16th centy. L. 5 ft. 8 in., W. 3 in. Bought, 1 l. 10s. 7510.-’61.

Border of work similar to 851.-’53. “Reticella.” Geometric pattern of stars and double circles set upon diagonals of squares which form a sort of trellis pattern. Italian. 16th centy. L. 3 ft. 8 in., W. 7¾ in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7516.-’61.


Part of a Border of cambric embroidered in satin stitch, with details of cutwork filled in with point-lace stitches, and of drawn work. The pattern is geometric, consisting mainly of a series of squares, with which are open insertions done in four small squares arranged to form a cross. The specimen came from the cathedral at Prague, worked according to tradition, by Anne of Bohemia, Queen of Richard II. of England. Compared, however, with similar work, it is evidently of later date, and
rather of Italian or German work of the middle of the
16th century, than English of the late 14th century, as
has been supposed. L. 9 in., W. 3½ in. Given by Mrs.
Bury Palliser.

556.—'68.

This specimen of needlework is part of an ecclesiastical vestment, preserved
under glass in the treasury of the cathedral of Prague, nominally as the gift of
the Good Queen Anne," as the wife of Richard II. was called. Some
years since a piece was taken off the original garment to form the border of
an altar-cloth. When washed, it fell into holes and was cast aside. The
above specimen is a portion of the washed border.

BORDER of work similar to 851.—'53, but with whiter thread.
"Reticella." Italian. 16th centv. L. 4 ft. 10 in., W. 4½ in.
Bought, 1l. 15s.

314.—'69.

BAND of linen, with fringe of crimson silk. Drawn work, with embroidery in crimson silk. The pattern, angular and repeating in style, is shown by the white linen being left upon the ground of linen threads, round which the crimson silk is twisted to form a net work, "Punto tirato." Italian. 16th centv. L. 28 in., W. 3½ in.
Bought, 1l. 5s.

506.—'72.

BORDER of work similar to 851.—'53. "Reticella." Geometric pattern. Italian. 16th centv. L. 18 in., W. 6½ in.
Bought, 15s.

506.—'72

BORDER of close point-lace stitches worked with unbleached thread, upon the threads of a piece of fine linen, portions of which have been cut to admit of the insertions. The pattern of this piece is composed of a series of open double-lined scallops, in which are set triangles and bunches of loops, like billet ornament, which runs along the border of squares, in which are S. shapes. "Reticella." Italian. 16th or 17th centv. L. 3 ft., W. 2 in. Bought, 8s.

852.—'53.

SHIRT of coarse linen, with insertions of laces or darned netting of embroidered drawn work, "Punto tirato," and of pillow-made lace, Merletti a piombini, with edgings also of pillow-made lace. Italian. late 16th or early 17th centv. L. 3 ft. 6 in. Bought (Robinson Colln).

139.—'80.

This specimen of costume is interesting not only on account of the laces displayed, but also on account of its showing how such articles of dress were trimmed and decorated with lace.

CHILD'S LINEN CAP, with insertion of cut or drawn work. Italian. 17th centv. L. 9 in., W. 11 in. Bought, 6s. 8d.

7521.—'61.

The work of the geometric patterns in this and the five following specimens is minute in execution. It is cut or drawn work, "Reticella." In Westminster Abbey representations of this sort of lace may be seen on the marble sculptured monuments to the children of James I., dated 1606 and 1607.
Cut or Drawn Work.

**Child's Linen Cap**, with insertion of cut or drawn work with border of embroidered and cut linen. "Reticella."  
*Italian*. 17th centv. L., including strings, 2 ft. 6 in., W. 7 in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7522.-'61.

**Child's Fine Linen Cap**, with insertion of cut or drawn work of minute execution. "Reticella."  
*Italian*. 17th centv. L., including strings, 2 ft. 3 in., W. 5 in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7523.-'61.

**Child's Linen Cap**, with insertion of cut or drawn work of minute execution. "Reticella."  
*Italian*. 17th centv. L., including strings, 2 ft. 2½ in., W. 6 in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7524.-'61.

**Muslin Cap**, with insertion of fine drawn or cut needle-point work. "Reticella," and bordered with Fausse Valenciennes pillow lace. *Italian*. 17th and 18th centuries. 8 in. by 12 in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7525.-'61.

**Cap**, with insertion of drawn or cut needle-point work. "Reticella," Italian, with border and strings of Valenciennes pillow lace. *Italian*. 17th and 18th centuries. L., including strings, 2 ft. 9 in., W. 6½ in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7526.-'61.

**Border, vandyked**. The main portion of this specimen is of cut linen, with insertions of plaited thread tape edged with a "cordonnet" of button-hole stitches, on to which are worked the tyes or "brides." The vandykes, on the other hand, are entirely of needle-point lace work. *Italian*. 17th centv. L. 33 in., W. 4½ in. Bought, 15s. 313.-'69.

Drawn Work.

**Strip or Band** of linen, with ground of drawn thread twisted with yellow silks, the floretted repeating pattern of white linen. *Italian*. 17th centv. L. 3 ft. 7 in., W. 3½ in. Bought, 2l. 1321.-'71.

Cut Work.

**Border** of cut work with point-lace stitch insertions. Along the border is an edging of twisted threads. "Merletti a Piombini" Pattern of lozenges enclosed in lattice-work of similar form. *Italian*. 17th centv. L. 1 ft. 11 in., W. 2½ in. Bought (Bock Coll), 17s. 1592.-'72.

Embroidered Linen.

**Part of an Altar Cloth** of linen, embroidered with satin-stitch and cutwork. Lozenge pattern, enclosing quatrefoils with open-leaf borders. *Italian*. 17th centv. L. 13 in., W. 7½ in. Bought (Bock Coll), 1l. 7s. 1601.-'72.
Part of an Altar Cloth of linen cut and drawn work; embroidered also in satin-stitch. Geometric pattern of squares and triangle, edged with scalloped pillow-made lace. Italian. 17th cent. L. 1 ft. 6¼ in., W. 5½ in. Bought (Bock Coll), l. 5s. 6d. 1602.—'72.

Strip of Parchment, with needle-point lace in progress. Italian. 17th cent. L. 14½ in., W. 3 in. Bought, 8s. 9d. 2458.—'55.

Strip of Parchment, with needle-point lace in progress. Italian. 17th cent. L. 13 in., W. 2 in. Bought, 8s. 9d. 2459.—'55.

Piece of Green Parchment, with pattern for making a piece of needle-point lace. The pattern has been commenced in outline of double threads stitched to the surface of the parchment. ?Italian. ?17th cent. L. 18 in., W. 3½ in. Bought, 8s. 9d. 2460.—'55.

Piece of White Parchment, with pattern for making a piece of needle-point lace. A very small portion of the pattern has been commenced. ?Italian. ?17th cent. L. 10½ in., W. 3¾ in. Bought, 8s. 9d. 2461.—'55.

Piece of needle-point of somewhat similar pattern to that (316.—'69) in progress of being made. Venetian. Italian. 17th cent. 4 in. by 3¾ in. Given by the late Mrs. Bury Palliser. 731.—'68.

Piece of needle-point lace "à brides picotées" in progress of being worked on the parchment pattern. Italian. 17th cent. L. 15 in., W. 11 in. Bought, 3l. 10s. 316.—'69.

The linen to which the parchment is sewn served as a backing into which stitches holding the lace work upon the parchment were worked. When the lace was completed these stitches between the linen and the parchment were cut, and the lace was thus released both from parchment and linen. This specimen came from a convent in Genoa.

Insertion of needle-point lace. Much of the pattern is embellished with little loops or "picots" along the edges of the outlines. The outer borders of alternate crosses and wheels to the main central ornament are similar to those of 606 and 607.—'53. Italian. 16th or 17th cent. L. 18 in., W. 2¾ in. Bought, 17. 605.—'53.

Insertion of needle-point lace, "Punto in Aria," of geometric pattern set in squares. Along each side of the main ornament are small borders of alternate crosses and wheels. Italian. 16th cent. L. 18 in., W. 2¾ in. Bought, 15s. 606.—'53.

INSERTION of needle-point lace. Italian? 16th or 17th cent. L. 19 in., W. ¾ in. Bought, 4s. 609.158.


BORDER, scalloped, of needle-point lace "Punto in Aria." for the falling collar. Italian. 16th cent. L. 22 in., W. 5½ in. Bought, 1l. 1371.155.

The falling collar was sometimes made entirely of lace or cut work, but more generally the middle part was of plain linen, bordered with insertion, like Nos. 605, 606, 607, and 608, and finished with a pointed edging, like Nos. 610, 1362, 1363, 1364, and 1365, or with the richer scallops of Nos. 7507, 7508, and 1371.

BORDER of coarse Point. Italian. 16th or 17th cent. L. 5 ft. 8 in., W. 8½ in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7515.161.

BORDER of needle point lace. "Punto in Aria." The design consists of curious figures of a man, woman, and stags, with devices intended to represent acorns and pomegranates. Italian. 16th cent. L. 14½ in., W. 2½ in. Bought, 1l. 315.169.

Patterns for the Punto in Aria were first published about 1550. The work differed in method of production from that of the "Reticella." The pattern of a piece of "Punto in Aria" would be first outlined, upon the paper, in single or double threads. Over these threads were cast button-hole stitches. When the work was completed it was detached from the paper pattern. This is the earliest known form of pure needle-point lace.

BORDER of needle-point lace, with vandyked edge of conventional floral patterns repeated. ?Italian or English. 16th or 17th cent. L. 22 in., W. 5 in. Bought, 1l. 5s. 508.172.

PART OF A BORDER OF INSERTION of needle-point lace for a linen cloth. Repeating rose and star pattern, within narrow borders. Italian. 16th cent. L. 1 ft. 7 in., W. 1 ft. 2½ in. Bought (Bock Coll'n), 1l. 6s. 1600.172.

BORDER, scalloped, of needle-point lace. "Punto in Aria." Venetian. Italian. 16th cent. L. 2 ft. 4½ in., W. 4½ in. Bought, 1l. 10s. 274.175.

This kind of workmanship is apparently antecedent to that shown in 7503.161, and in design is closely allied to the "Reticella" work.
Border, scalloped. This specimen is entirely of needle-point or button-hole stitched work. The various parts are held together by tyes or "brides," some of which have a little "picot" worked on them. Venetian. Italian. 17th cent. L. 3 ft., W. 6 in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7503.-'61.

A specimen of graceful design. This style of workmanship, called "Flat Venetian," is an early form of needle-point lace, and a development of the stiffly designed "Punto in Aria," which was antecedent to the elaborate floriated scroll patterns delicately worked which rank foremost amongst Venetian needle-point laces.

Border of scallops of needle-point lace. A kind of "Punto in Aria." The ornamental tyes between the main stems of the pattern are to be noted as showing a developed use of the insertion devices of similar forms seen in earlier cut linen works. Italian. 17th cent. L. 6 ft., W. 5 in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150l.) 563.-'75.

Border of needle-point lace "à brides." Venetian. Italian. 17th cent. L. 3 ft., W. 4 in. Bought, 1l. 603.-'54.

Band or Strip of needle-point lace "à brides" irregularly worked, giving the effect of their being two patterns in this piece. Venetian. Italian. 17th cent. L. 8 ft., W. 3 in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 584.-'64.

Band or Strip of needle-point lace "à brides." Venetian. Italian. 17th cent. L. 5 ft., W. 2½ in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 585.-'64.

Head-dress or Cape, with long ends of needle-point lace "à brides." This sort of lace is ranked amongst the early Venetian points, the flat points, "points plats." On the tyes or brides may be noticed variously arranged little bunches of "picots" or loops. The pattern is of a conventional floral character. Venetian. Italian. 17th cent. L. 8 ft. 8 in., W. 11 in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 970.-'64.

Border of needle-point lace "à brides," similar to 970.-'64. Venetian. Italian. 17th cent. L. 1 ft. 9½ in., W. 3½ in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 971.6 4.

Piece of needle-point lace "à brides." This kind of work belongs to the class of so-called "Points Plats de Venise." Venetian. Italian. 17th cent. L. 25 in., W. 16 in. Bought, 10s 845.-'53.

From the comparatively rough appearance of the work and disjointedness and stiffness of the scroll pattern, as well as from the character of the thread, this piece may be a piece of imitation Venetian lace.

Border of scallops of needle-point lace. Figures and animals (?) lions) are introduced among the scrolls. "Point Plat de Venise," or Flat Venetian point. Italian. 17th cent. L. 3 ft. 7 in., W. 7 ½ in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150 l.) 561.-75.

Border of needle-point lace, of coarse thread. Archaic floral pattern. The forms marked with a button-hole stitched outline or "cordonnet;" the lower border is scalloped. ? Venetian. ? 17th cent. 7 ½ in. by 3 ½ in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150 l.) 571.-75.

This specimen strongly resembles modern needle-point lace, or according to Mons. Seguin, it may be a French imitation of Venetian point.

Border of needle-point lace "à brides" of fine workmanship. This is one of the less elaborate forms of the class of "Punto tagliato a foliami." The main stems of the pattern consist of a central thick thread with two rows, one on each side of it, of loose button-hole stitches, cast through it on to a finer outside thread. Venetian. Italian. 17th cent. L. 16 ½ in., W. 2 ½ in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150 l.) 572.-75.

Border of needle-point lace. This belongs to the class of so called "Points plats de Venise." It is also fancifully called caterpillar-point. The "cordonnet" on the edges of the scroll forms is of button-hole stitched work. See also 558.-75. Venetian. Italian. 17th cent. L. 17 ½ in., W. 4 in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150 l.) 573.-75.

Border of needle-point lace. The pattern is of scrolls and blossoms, held together by tyes of button-hole stitches cast over threads. This piece, from the irregular drawing of the pattern, seems to be an imitation of the "Point plat de Venise." ? French or Italian. 17th cent. L. 2 ft. 8 in., W. 7 in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150 l.) 574.-75.
V.
Linen Collar with Border and Broad Ends of Needlepoint Lace. Venetian. 17th Century.
BORDER or TRIMMING to a cloth. Needle-point lace. “Punto tagliato a foliami.” This is somewhat less ornamented than Rose point, and comes more into the class of “Gros point de Venise.” The blossoms of the conventional scroll pattern are considerably marked with raised portions of button-hole stitched work. Venetian. Italian. 17th centv. L. 2 ft. 3 in., W. 4½ in. Bought, (with 545 to 576, 150l.) 552.-75.

LINEN COLLAR, with border, and broad ends of needle-point lace, but few “brides” or tyes have been introduced, the parts of the design being chiefly held together by being worked in contact with one another. Portions are in high relief, and this characteristic is strongly suggestive of carving in relief, “scolpito in relievo,” to which an Italian poet of the 16th century is said to have likened this sort of lace. This class of work has been called “Gros Point de Venise.” It is a section of the “Punto tagliato a foliami.” The pattern is of a bold conventional floral character. There is a considerable variety of diapered lozenge patterned fillings-in. The work is of superior evenness and regularity. Upon some of the larger raised borders, the arrangement and working out of some small scallops or “picots” are remarkable. Venetian. Italian. 17th centv. W. 17½ in. Bought, 21l. (Illustration V.) 599.-75.

This reference to a simile uttered by Firenzuola who wrote in the early 16th century will be met with in many works upon lace. It is useful to recollect, that however well his words may apply to this sort of raised Venetian Point, the work itself did not come into existence until the beginning of the 17th century, so that Firenzuola must have had some other sort of needle work in his mind’s eye.

BORDER of needle-point lace. “Punto tagliato a foliami.”


BORDER of needle-point lace. “Punto tagliato a foliami.”

Rose point. The enrichments of “picots,” like little fringes, are remarkable, as well as the compact character which careful and precise workmanship has given to the piece. Compare with No. 848.-53 and 599.-75. Venetian. Italian. Second half of 17th centv. L. 2 ft., W. 4½ in. Bought, 17. 847.-53.

COLLAR of needle-point lace. “Punto tagliato a foliami.”

Rose point. The fringing of “picots” are remarkable. They enrich almost all the raised portions of the work as well as some of the “cordonnets” on the stems and

Border of needle-point lace, "à brides," with portions of raised button-hole stitched work. "Punto tagliato a foliami." The little stars and "picots" on the tyes or "brides" should be noted. Venetian. Italian. 17th centv. L. 3 ft. 6 in., W. 3½ in. Bought, 1l. 10s. 602.-'54.


Border of needle-point lace "à brides." "Punto tagliato a foliami." Called also Rose point. Similar in design and workmanship to No. 602.-'54. Venetian. Italian. 17th centv. L. 18 in., W. 4 in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. (Illustration VI.) 578.-'64.


Border of needle-point lace "à brides" of minute design and close workmanship. "Punto tagliato a foliami." This sort of lace is sometimes called "Point de Neige," possibly on account of its "snowy" appearance. The clusterings of minute "picots" upon the blossoms in the pattern are remarkable. Venetian. Italian. 17th centv. L. 20 in., W. 3½ in. Bought, 3l. (Illustration VII.) 136.-'69.
VI.

Border of Needlepoint Lace. Venetian. 17th Century.

No. 579.-64, page 14.
VII.

Part of a Border of Needlepoint Lace. Venetian. 17th Century.
No. 136.-'69, page 14.
Chasuble of needle-point lace mounted upon red silk. "Punto tagliato a foliami." The back and front of this vestment are of similar design. A centre band of scroll work is placed between two broader pieces of similar design, shaped to the form of the vestment. The free use of "picots" upon the raised portion as well as upon the "brides" is noticeable. Rose point. Venetian. Italian. 17th centy. L. 3 ft. 5 in., W. 2 ft. 3½ in. Bought, 100l. 743.-’70.


Chalice cover of needle-point lace, mounted upon red silk. "Punto tagliato a foliami." Rose point. In the centre will be noticed the chalice and wafer, with bunch of grapes and ear of wheat on either side. Venetian. Italian. 17th centy. 24½ in. square. Bought, 30l. 746.-’70.

Although these four liturgical vestments are said to have belonged to a church dignitary of Spain, they are, from their likeness in design and workmanship to similar specimens, of Venetian or Italian workmanship. They are good examples of rose point.

Collar of needle-point lace "à brides." "Punto tagliato a foliami." The little raised flowers are enriched with small "picots." The stems of the pattern are of light work and not strengthened on the edge, as is the case in much of this sort of lace by outer "cordonnets" of button-hole stitched work. (See 566.-’75.) Venetian. Italian. 17th centy. L. 17½ in., W. 3½ in. Bought, 6l. 425.-’72.

Cuff of needle-point lace "à brides." "Punto tagliato a foliami." Rose point. The pattern is of conventional scroll work enriched with floral devices and little groups of "picots." Venetian. Italian. 17th centy. L. 14½ in., W. 6½ in. Bought, 7l. 426.-’72.


The "picots" enrichments of the raised portions are varied and noticeable.


Square of Pale for covering the paten, of needle-point lace. Portions are raised and minutely scalloped. The design displays two angels holding up the chalice, above which is the sacred monogram "I.H.S." set in rays of glory. Rose point. Venetian. Italian. 17th centy. 7½ in. square. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150L) 556.-75.

Small Cuff of needle-point lace. "Punto tagliato a foliami." Rose point. The little star devices on the "brides" should be observed. Venetian. Italian. 17th centy. 7 in. by 3 in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150L) 566.-75.

Border of needle-point lace "à brides." Scroll pattern, with tulips. Italian. 17th centy. L. 2 ft. 5 in., W. 3 in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150L) 567.-75.

Band or Border of needle-point lace "à brides." "Punto tagliato a foliami." Rose point. The pattern occurs twice along the length of the piece. Venetian. Italian. 17th centy. L. 2 ft. 3 in., W. 5½ in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150L) 570.-75.


Square of needle-point silk lace. "Punto tagliato a foliami," with hexagonal "brides picotées" ground. The series of scallops and "picots" upon the raised portions is remarkable. The design consists of a symmetrical distribution of floral forms grouped about an ornamental cruciform arrangement in the centre. This was probably a "pale" or covering for a chalice or sacramental cup. 17th cent. Italian. 10\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. square. Bought, 10l. 10s. 585.-'68.

This specimen was sold in the collection of the late Miss Jane Clarke, as having been made in her school at Belfast, but it is from the style of design and execution Italian, and the portions which have been restored point to its age. The specimens purchased by the Museum from Ireland were not solely of Irish lace. Many of them were original laces used by the pupils of Irish schools as patterns for study.

Border, with waved edge of needle-point lace; floral pattern on a "bride" ground. "Point de Venise à brides picotées." Similar to No. 61.-70. Italian. Late 17th cent. L. 2 ft. 6\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 2\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. Bought, 1l. 10s. 589.-'68.

This specimen is remarkable for the richness and elegance of its floral pattern and the variety of ornamental stitches introduced, especially the minute wheel patterns, of which many varieties may be traced in the subsequently made point laces of Alençon.

Piece of needle-point lace; bold floral pattern with waved edge. The heavy portions of the design are held together by hexagonal tyes or "brides," which are enriched with little loops or "picots." Hence this kind of lace has been called "Point de Venise à brides picotées." Italian. Late 17th cent. L. 11\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 3\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought, 1l. 61.-70.

Square of needle-point lace, "à brides picotées." Probably a "pale"* or covering for the sacramental cup. "Point plat de Venise," or Flat Venetian point. Italian. 17th cent. 6\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. square. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150L.) 558.-'75.

All the forms in this specimen are outlined or edged with a button-hole stitched "cordonnet," a feature which is especially noticeable in the French needle-point laces of Alençon. On this account, this specimen might be claimed as a piece of early Point d'Alençon or Point de France. The formal distribution of pattern seems, however, to place it in the category of Venetian laces.

Border of needle-point lace. "Punto tagliato a foliami," with ground of hexagonal "brides picotées." (Compare this with 849.-'75.) Venetian. Italian. 17th cent. L. 22 in., W. 3\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150L.) 569.-'75.

Q 3787.
Border of needle-point lace "à brides picotées," with flower pattern. Compare this with 588.-75. The button-hole stitched "cordonnet" outlining the forms is noticeable; as also the varieties of open work ornaments or "modes" used for parts of the leaves and for the inside of blossoms. Venetian. Italian. 17th centy. L. 2 ft. 4 in., W. 5¾ in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150l.) 568.-75.

Square of needle-point lace "à brides picotées." Probably a "pale" for covering a paten. "Point plat de Venise," or flat Venetian point. Italian. 17th centy. square. Bought, 11. 1s. 247.-79.

See remarks on 558.-75, and compare also with 568.-75.

Square of needle-point lace. "Punto tagliato a foliami." The raised ornaments are decorated with scallops of little "picots." In the centre is the Tudor Rose, and at the corners are floral devices. Probably a "pale" for covering a paten. Italian. 17th centy. 6½ in. square. Bought, 2l. 2s. 248.-79.

Border of needle-point lace "à brides picotées." "Punto tagliato a foliami," with close floral design. Venetian. Italian. 17th centy. 2 ft. 1 in. by 3¼ in. Bought, 3l. 15s. 34.-80.

Border of needle-point lace, with ground or "réseau" of double-looped meshes. The "cordonnet" consists of thick thread or cord. Pattern of conventional leafy scrolls. ? Italian. 18th centy. L. 2 ft. 2 in., W. 4½ in. Bought (Bock Colln), 17s. 1594.-72.

Border or Strip of needle-point silk lace "à réseau." The pattern consists of conventional tulips, pomegranates, and a floral device (? palmette), much affected in Persian and Rhodian designs. The little wheel devices are remarkable. Portions of the raised stems and borders to the different forms are fringed with "picots." Italian. 17th centy. L. 4 ft. 5 in., W. 4½ in. Bought, 8l. 187.-74.

Compare this character of work with 25.-65 and 835.-68.

Border of needle-point lace, with waved edge, called "Point de Venise à réseau." Bold conventional floral
pattern on fine ground or "réseau." 

**Venetian. Late 17th or early 18th cent.** 8 ft. by 4 in. Bought, 30l.

1399.-'74.

Characteristics of this lace are the extraordinary delicacy of the needle work and conventionality of floral design which latter was by the late Mrs. Bury Palliser considered to be Gothic in character, (see her "History of Lace"). The meshes of this "réseau" are minute. The "cordonnet" is of a thread and outlines the pattern. The fillings-in are delicate renderings of well-known Venetian patterns and of close "modes" or varieties of "tolió" or gimp such as are to be seen in the heavier Venetian laces. It is believed that this sort of lace is the final expression of the best Venetian lace workmanship, and was made to compete with the Points d'Alençon which, especially in France, through the efforts of Colbert and the public favour they met with, superseded the Venetian points of the late 17th and early 18th centuries.

**LAPPET of needle-point lace,** of a bold floral design, the edges waved, and the fillings of varied character. "Point de Venise à réseau." 

**Italian. Late 17th cent.** 4 ft. by 5½ in. Bought, 20l. See Illustration VIII. (Frontispiece).

250.-'79.

See remarks also on 1399.-'74.

**Border of needle-point lace.** "Punto di Burano," made at the island of Burano, near Venice. 

**Italy. 18th cent.** L. 5 in., W. 7½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser.

233.-'69.

This lace bears resemblance in style of design to Point d'Alençon. The workmanship is of a coarser character, and the "cordonnet" is a thread and not button-hole stitched work. The "réseau," is cloudy in consequence of the uneven quality of thread.

**Border of tape lace "à brides."** The "brides" or tyes and the fillings-in are of needle-point work. Pattern of flowing scroll. 

**Italian. 17th cent.** L. 2 ft. 6 in., W. 2 in. Bought, 10s.

601.-'54.

In this kind of lace (see also Nos. 582 and 583-’64), the tape was first made, stitched down into a pattern, and the tyes worked in afterwards in button-hole stitch.

**Border of tape lace held together and filled in with needle-point "brides" and "modes."** 

**Italian. 17th cent.** L. 1 ft. 11 in., W. 2 in. Bought, 15s.

1359.-'55.

**Rectangular Border,** made of tape, bordered with a thread gimp (layers of thread bound round with fine thread), and held together by needle-point (button-hole stitched) "brides," with rather coarse insertions of open work "modes" between the tape forms. Probably 18th century, English, worked in imitation of a Venetian pattern. L. 8 ft. 2 in., W. 3 in. Given by the Rev. R. Booke.

576.-'64.

This gimp was apparently intended to stand in the stead of a button-hole stitched cordonnet.
BORDER of tape lace "à brides." (See 601.–54.) Pattern of flowing scroll. Italian. 17th cent. L. 2 ft. 10 in., W. 3 in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 582.–’64.

BORDER of tape lace "à brides picotées." Portions of the flowers are of thread worked in button-hole stitches cast over a number of threads so as to form raised parts. Pattern of flowing floral design. Italian. 17th cent. L. 8 ft. 11 in., W. 2½ in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 583.–’64.

GUIPURE or gimp of yellow, red, and blue silks, twisted into convoluting pattern, and held together by stitches. Two pieces, parts of the body of a lady’s dress. Italian. Early 17th cent. 2 ft. 5½ in. by 13½ in. Bought, 15s. 1161.–’77.

Edging of leaves in green and lavender silks, stitched together by threads passing through the silks. Italian. 17th cent. L. 23 in. Given by Professor A. H. Church. 47.–’79.


BORDER, with vandykes or points of plaited and twisted threads. Genoese. Italian. 16th or 17th cent. L. 14 in., W. 3 in. Bought, 12s. (Illustration IX.)

Border of plaited and twisted threads done on the pillow. Italian. 16th or 17th cent. L. 1 ft. 10 in., W. 3½ in. Bought, 4s. 1360.–’55.

Scalloped Collar of plaited and twisted threads. Genoese. Italian. 16th or 17th cent. The pattern is of geometric character, composed of stars, and circles, and squares. L. 3 ft., W. 6 in. Bought, 11. 10s. 9d. 1361.–’55.

Border of vandykes made by twisting and plaiting threads. The main stems of the ornament are of narrow tape worked on the pillow with the remainder of the portions. Italian. 16th cent. L. 7 in., W. 1¾ in. Bought, 2s. 1362.–’55.
Border of small Vandykes made by plaiting and twisting threads. "Merletti a piombini." Italian. 16th cent. L. 2 ft., W. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought, 7s. 1363.–55.

Border of Vandykes made by plaiting and twisting threads. "Merletti a piombini." Italian. 16th cent. L. 1 ft. 6 in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Bought, 6s. 1364.–’55.

Border of small Vandykes made by plaiting and twisting threads. "Merletti a piombini." Italian. 16th cent. L. 1 ft. 3 in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought, 5s. 1365.–’55.

Border of plaited and twisted threads. Genoese point. Italian. 16th or 17th cent. L. 1 ft. 3 in., W. 3\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7511.–’61.

Insertion of plaited and twisted threads. Genoese. Italian. 16th or 17th cent. The pattern is composed of star figures within circles, which are intermixed with a sort of floral device or rose. L. 1 ft. 3 in., W. 3\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7512.–’61.

Border of plaited and twisted threads. Genoese point. Italian. 16th or 17th cent. L. 1 ft. 3 in., W. 3\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought, 6s. 8d. Similar to No. 7512. 7513.–’61.

Border of plaited and twisted threads. Genoese point. Italian. 16th or 17th cent. L. 1 ft. 3 in., W. 3\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought, 6s. 8d. Similar to No. 7511. 7514.–’61.

Scalloped Border of unbleached threads twisted and plaited. Genoese. Italian. 16th or 17th cent. L. 1 ft. 9 in., W. 5 in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7517.–’61.

Scalloped Border of pillow-made lace. Italian. 16th cent. L. 4 ft., W. 3\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7518.–’61.

Border of Collar, scalloped. The narrow bands twisted to form the ornament, are of plaited threads, a species of tape. The various portions are held together by loops, and in some places by twisted threads. Italian. 17th cent. L. 2 ft., W. 4\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought, 1l. (Illustration X.) 1358.–’55.

This specimen was purchased in Milan. See the important Bed Cover of similar workmanship, No. 270.–’80.

Crown of a Cap. Pillow-made Brussels. Made in Italy. 18th or early 19th cent. L. 10\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 8\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by Mrs. Sidney Stevenson. 253.–’66.
Border of pillow-made lace, with pattern of intertwining circles, the lines of which, worked like narrow tapes, overlap one another; the edge is fancifully vandyked. *Italian.* 17th centv. L. 6 ft. 3 in. and 3 ft., W. 3 in. Bought, 2l. 10s. 842, 842a.-’70.

Lace similar to this has been considered to be of Flemish origin. The absence of a ground or “réseau,” or of little ties or “brides,” is noticeable, and perhaps goes to support the idea of the Italian origin; since the early Venetian designs for open thread works, whether done with the needle or by twisting, contain no indications of “réseau” or “brides” such as those we find developed in the Flemish pillow laces.


Scalloped Border of threads plaited on a pillow. The pattern consists of circles of triangles set within one another. *Italian.* 17th centv. L. 1 ft., W. 5½ in. Bought (Bock Colln), 13s. 1591.-’72.


The little ties or “brides” connecting the portions of the patterns are interesting as specimens of the ties which were so largely developed in the finer point and pillow laces (“guipures” as they are sometimes, and erroneously, called) of Venice and Flanders.

Border, with vandykes or scallops of plaited and twisted threads. Wheel pattern. Genoese. *Italian.* 17th centv. 6½ in. by 4½ in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150l.) 565.-’75.

The pointed vandykes seem to have preceded the rounded vandykes or scallops. Compare the shape of vandykes or points (611.-’53) with those of this specimen, and of 1361.-’55.

A Strip or border of pillow-made so-called church lace. Archaic pattern of animals (?) dolphins and hares or dogs) and vegetable forms, upon a ground or “réseau” similar to that of some Genoese pillow laces, and also of some Valenciennes. *South Italian.* 17th centv. 14½ in. by 1¾ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1131.-’75.

Flounce of pillow-made lace, “à réseau,” with a bold floral design interspersed with two-headed eagles surmounted by the Virgin’s Crown with the monogram A.M. (Ave Maria). *Italian.* Late 17th centv. L. 12 ft. W. 18 in. Bought, 30l. 370.-’76.

The plaiting of the threads in the “réseau” is somewhat similar to that of the early “vrai Valenciennes.”
ITALIAN.

23

BORDER of pillow-made church lace, with pattern of two-headed eagles beneath crowns (the Austrian arms or a favourite ecclesiastical symbol), alternating with medallions of ribbons, with bows at top and bottom, a cross between those at the bottom, surrounding figures of the Virgin crowned, holding a sceptre in her right hand, and in her left the infant Jesus. Italian? or Flemish. 17th centy. L. 18 in., W. 5½ in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150½.) 564.-'75.

EDGING of pillow-made unbleached linen thread lace. Pattern of scrolls and scallops. Italian or Flemish. Late 16th or early 17th centy. L. 22 in., W. 3 in. Given by Professor A. H. Church. 76.-'79.

TABLE Cover of crimson silk, with insertion of pillow-made thread and red silk lace of two widths and two varieties of pattern. The cover is also bordered with red and white silk fringe. Italian. First half of 17th centy. 4 ft. 7 in. by 2 ft. 11½ in. Bought (Robinson Coll.) 141.-'80.


Border of white thread pillow-made lace "à réseau," with running pattern. This sort of lace is similar in workmanship to Norman and Buckinghamshire pillow laces. Venetian. 1876. L. 17½ in., W. 2 in. Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum.


Border of white thread pillow-made lace "à réseau," with pattern of alternate flowers and triangles. This sort of lace is similar in workmanship to Norman and Buckinghamshire pillow laces. Venetian. 1876. L. 17½ in., W. 2½ in. Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum.


INSERTION of white thread pillow-made tape lace "à brides," with a cord fastened to centre of meander pattern.  
Venetian.  1876.  L. 18 in., W. 2\frac{1}{4} in.  Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum.  
391.-'77.

VANDYKED BORDER of white thread pillow-made tape lace, with cord fastened to centre of leaf pattern forming the vandykes.  This is similar to Russian pillow-made lace.  
Venetian.  1876.  L. 17\frac{1}{2} in., W. 3 in.  Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum.  
392.-'77.

VANDYKED BORDER of drab and white thread pillow-made lace "à brides;" flower scroll and angular pattern.  
Venetian.  1876.  L. 18 in., W. 5\frac{1}{2} in.  Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum.  
393.-'77.

SCALLOPED BORDER of white thread pillow-made lace; flower and leaf patterns set in pendants, which are edged with a sort of fan open design like that of the 16th century.  "Merletti a piombini."  
Venetian.  1876.  L. 14 in., W. 4\frac{3}{8} in.  Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum.  
394.-'77.

SCALLOPED BORDER of white thread pillow-made lace "à brides;" scroll pattern.  
Venetian.  1876.  L. 17 in., W. 5\frac{5}{8} in.  Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum.  
395.-'77.

SCALLOPED BORDER of white thread pillow-made lace, with star pattern, in circular scallops, edged somewhat in the style of Genoese 16th century pillow lace.  
Venetian.  1876.  L. 18 in., W. 2\frac{1}{2} in.  Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum.  
396.-'77.

VANDYKED BORDER of white thread pillow-made lace, of geometrical pattern.  
Venetian.  1876.  L. 19 in., W. 4\frac{1}{8} in.  Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum.  
397.-'77.

SCALLOPED BORDER of white thread pillow lace.  
Venetian.  1876.  L. 19 in., W. 3\frac{3}{8} in.  Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum.  
398.-'77.

INSERTION of white thread pillow-made lace, repeating design with twelve petalled blossoms set in oval.  
399.-'77.

SCALLOPED BORDER of white thread pillow-made lace; pear-shaped design with upper portion filled in with a trellis pattern.  
Venetian.  1876.  L. 18 in., W. 4\frac{3}{8} in.  Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum.  
400.-'77.


Border of white thread pillow-made lace "à brides" of flower pattern, with waved edge. This is somewhat in the style of the floral patterns for Honiton pillow laces. *Venetian.* 1876. L. 17½ in., W. 2½ in. Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum. 405.-77.


Insertion of white thread pillow-made lace "à brides;" open scroll pattern, somewhat in the style of Flemish 18th century pillow-made laces. *Venetian.* 1876. L. 40 in., W. 4½ in. Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum. 408.-77.

Border of white thread pillow-made tape lace "à brides," with floral scroll design. This is like some of the Flemish made 17th century laces "à brides." *Venetian.* 1876. L. 19 in., W. 3¼ in. Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum. 409.-77.


Scalloped Border of black thread pillow-made lace of flower pattern. *Venetian.* 1876. L. 19 in., W. 5\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum. 422.-'77.

Scalloped Border of black thread pillow-made lace. *Venetian.* 1876. L. 17\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 1\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum. 423.-'77.


Scalloped Border of black thread pillow-made lace "à brides," scroll pattern. *Venetian.* 1876. L. 18\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum. 425.-'77.


Scalloped Border of black thread pillow-made lace, similar to Maltese lace. *Venetian.* 1876. L. 18\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 2\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum. 429.-'77.


Scalloped Border of black thread pillow-made lace, similar in style of pattern to 419. *Venetian.* 1876. L. 18 in., W. 4\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum. 431.-'77.


Insertion of black thread pillow-made lace, with trellis pattern. *Venetian.* 1876. L. 18 in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by Signor Michelangelo Jesurum. 433.-'77.


II.

BELGIAN.

BORDER of pillow-made lace. Between the flowers are no brides, as the various scrolls are at points made in contact with one another. Belgian. 17th centv. L. 2 ft. 8 in., W. 4½ in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 588.-'64.

PART OF A BORDER of pillow-made lace, with scroll and floral pattern, portions of which join one another. The absence of "brides" is noticeable. Belgian. 17th centv. L. 15½ in., W. 8½ in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 590.-'64.

Compare also with 588.-'64 in this respect.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, without brides, as the points of the flowers, &c. are worked to come into contact with one another. Belgian. 17th centv. L. 4 ft. 4 in., W. 4½ in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 596.-'64.

BORDER of pillow-made lace "à brides." Belgian. 17th centv. L. 8 ft. 2 in., W. 3½ in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 595.-'64.


BORDER of pillow-made lace "à brides picotées." Belgian. 17th centv. L. 8 ft. 10 in., W. 2½ in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 586.-'64.

This class of lace (Nos. 586 to 597) was extensively used for cravats towards the end of the 17th century. In some specimens, it will be observed, the pattern is connected by "brides," in others the flowers join. The pattern as a rule closely resembles those of the elaborate needle-point Venetian "punto tagliato a foliami." It is interesting to notice the pillow renderings of forms of diaperings and "modes," &c., which were originally done with the needle.

BORDER of pillow-made lace "à brides picotées." Belgian. 17th centv. L. 7 ft. 1½ in., W. 4½ in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 587.-'64.
XI.
No. 592.-'64, page 31.
Border of pillow-made lace "a brides picotées." Belgian. Pillow-Made Lace. 17th cent. L. 2 ft. 6 in., W. 3 in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 589.—64.

Border of pillow-made lace "à brides picotées." Belgian. 17th cent. L. 6 ft. 10 in., W. 4 1/2 in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. (Illustration XI.) 592.—64.

Border of pillow-made lace "à brides picotées." Belgian. 17th cent. L. 7 ft. 6 in., W. 3 3/4 in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 593.—64.

Border of pillow-made lace "à brides picotées." Belgian. 17th cent. L. 7 ft. 2 in., W. 3 in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 594.—64.

Border of pillow-made lace "à brides picotées." Belgian. 17th cent. L. 4 ft. 3 in., W. 4 in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 597.—64.


See note as to 586.—64.

Linen Table Cover, trimmed with a broad border of pillow-made lace "à brides picotées," with floral scroll pattern. Belgian. 17th cent. 2 ft. 11 1/2 in., by 2 ft. 2 in. Bought, 8l. 578.—75.

The design of this specimen is remarkable.

Pillow Lace, three lengths joined. Pattern, lozenges of four and nine divisions, alternating. Belgian. 17th cent. L. of base line, 1 ft. 7 in. Bought (Bock Coll), 1l. 4s. 1595.—72.


Baby's Christening Suit. Cap, head-piece, mittens, and frock trimming in two pieces, of pillow-made lace "à brides." Belgian. 18th cent. Worn in 1773. L. of frock 1 ft. 11 in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 900—900e.—64.
PAIR OF CUFFS, edged with pillow lace. *Belgian.* Diam. of lace $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 973-3a.-'64.

PAIR OF CUFFS, edged with pillow-made lace "à réseau." *Belgian.* Diam. of lace $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 974-4a.-'64.

CHILD'S SHIRT, edged with pillow-made lace "à réseau." *Belgian.* Diam. of lace $\frac{7}{8}$ in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 975.-'64.

BABY'S CHRISTENING SUIT. Cap, mittens, and frock trimming in two pieces, of pillow-made lace "à réseau," bold pattern of leafy scrolls. *Belgian.* 18th cent. (Said to have been worn in 1773.) L. of frock, 1 ft. $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 977-7e.-'64.

This is one of the completest specimens in the collection, of the lace-trimmed christening suits in use till the end of the last century. They consisted of a cap, head-piece, lace front for the frock, a pair of mittens, and collarette, generally of Flemish pillow lace "à bride" or "à réseau," of scroll pattern and fine workmanship.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, with pattern of flower and leaf scrolls and waved edge. *Belgian.* 18th cent. L. 2 ft. $8\frac{1}{2}$ in., W. 1 ft. $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. Bought, 5s. 840.-'70.

PART OF A BORDER of pillow-made lace, with ground work of "brides à picots" arranged like a trellis work. The pattern consists of scroll work with (?) lily blossoms. *Belgian.* 18th cent. L. 5 ft., W. 6 in. Bought, 6s. 6d. 7519.-'71.

Compare this trellis ground with that of specimen 270.-'80.

CROWN OF CAP of pillow-made lace. *Brussels.* *Belgian.* 18th cent. 10 in. by $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. Bought, l. 5s. 188.-'74.

BORDER of pillow-made Brussels "réseau," with sprigs of flowers and edgings, worked in needle-point stitches and applied to the "réseau" lace. *Brussels.* *Belgian.* 18th cent. L. 4 ft. 3 in., W. 2 ft. $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. Bought, l. 10s. 856.-'53.

In pattern this resembles that of late 18th century points d'Alençon, which were "sémé" or sprinkled with blossoms or sprigs, &c. (see note on 554.-'68).

BORDER of pillow-made lace. *Brussels.* *Belgian.* 18th cent. L. 3 ft. 3 in., W. 2 ft. $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. Bought, 8s. 363.-'53.

BORDER of pillow-made lace "à réseau." *Brussels.* *Belgian.* 18th cent. L. 3 ft. 2 in., W. 2 in. Bought, 12s. 864.-'53.

This specimen is of comparatively rough workmanship, and rather archaic design. It may be a piece of old Honiton lace.

See remarks on 1368.—55.


Scalloped Border of pillow-made lace. Brussels. Belgian. 18th centy. L. 18 in., W. 3 in. Bought, 3s. 6d. 867.—53. 

See remarks on 1368.—55.

Cap and Lappets of pillow-made lace. Floral design upon Brussels "réseau." Brussels. Belgian. 18th centy. Cap, 9 in. by 7 in.; lappets, 4 ft. 6 in. by 4½ in. Bought, 3l. 872, 872a.—53.


The irregular workmanship of the "réseau" together with the archaic character of the design suggest that this is more likely to be a piece of early Honiton lace. (See note to 864.—53.)

Border of pillow-made lace "à réseau," with a variety of delicately worked "modes," amongst which may be noted pillow renderings of needle-point modes such as those seen in profusion in 541.—54. Brussels. Belgian. 18th centy. L. 3 ft., W. 2½ in. Bought, 13s. 6d. 593.—54.

Border of mixed lace. The stags and flowers are of needle-point work. The ground is of the usual Brussels pillow-made "réseau." The "cordonnet" is of thread and not button-hole stitched. Brussels. Belgian. 18th centy. L. 2 ft. 10 in., W. 2 in. Bought, 1l. 594.—54.


The close plaiting of the flowers and other ornament is thrown into relief by occasional open narrow margins, across which are threads linking the various portions together. These thread links are rather irregular, and group themselves into no series of definite meshes. On this account this lace has sometimes been considered to be Devonshire pillow lace of 18th century.

Lappet (one of a pair) of pillow-made lace. Brussels. Belgian. 18th centy. L. 2 ft., W. 3½ in. Bought, 1l. 4s. 1370.—55.

See remarks on 1368.—55.

Q 3787.
CROWN OF A CAP of pillow-made lace. Brussels. Belgian. 18th centry. 9 in. by 7½ in. Bought, 1l. 10s. 3268.—55.  
See remarks as to 1368.—55.

CROWN OF A CAP of pillow-made lace. ? Brussels. Belgian. 18th centry. 8½ in. by 7¼ in. Bought, 2l. 13s. 4d. 7427.—61.  
See also remarks as to 1368.—55.

LAPPET (one of a pair) of pillow-made lace. Brussels. Belgian. 18th centry. L. 1 ft. 11 in., W. 4½ in. Bought, 2l. 13s. 4d. 7429.—61.

TRIMMING to the body of a dress, of pillow-made lace. ? Brussels. Belgian. 18th centy. L. 4 ft. 10 in., W. 2½ in. Bought, 2l. 13s. 4d. 7430.—61.  
See also remarks as to 1368.—55.

See remarks on 1368.—55.


BORDER of pillow-made lace. The little sprigs (compare with those in No. 856.—'53) are made on the pillow separately from the "réseau," into which they are subsequently worked (see also 807.—'77). Brussels. Belgian. Late 18th centy. L. 4 ft. 4½ in., W. 2½ in. Bought, 1l. 10s. 
(ILLUSTRATION XII.) 554.—'68.

On the accession of Louis XVI. a change took place in the style of designs for lace. Curved lines gave place to straight, and instead of the undulating wreaths and festoons of flowers stretching from one side of the pattern to the other, we have a rectilinear border of stiff conventional design, the ground powdered with stiff little detached flowers or compact bouquets, and subsequently these are again replaced by spots (pois), tears (larmes), rosettes, and other small patterns.

See remarks as to 530.—'75.

PIECE of pillow-made lace "à réseau." Figure of St. John the Baptist. Brussels. Belgian. 18th centy. 5¼ in. by 2¾ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 719.—'68.
Part of a Border of Pillow-made Lace. Brussels. 18th Century.
No. 554.-'68, page 34.
XIII.

Part of a Lappet of Pillow-made Lace. Brussels. 18th Century.
No. 323.-69, page 35.
Border of pillow-made lace, with pillow-made sprigs "applied" to the "vrai réseau" of Brussels. Brussels. Belgian. 18th centv. L. 4 ft. 10 in., W. 2½ in. Bought, 2l. 12s. 6d. 826.-'68.


LAPPET of pillow-made lace. The main portion of this lappet is filled with a ground of the "vrai réseau de Bruxelles," upon which appears a scroll pattern of leaves and flowers of great elegance, the "toile" or gimp of the close parts of the design resembling fine cambric in texture. The raised edge of the "cordonnet" is executed with great precision, and the design which forms the outside edge of the lappet is enriched with a variety of ornamental twistings and a kind of quatrefoil diapered ground recalling the Mayflower and "œil de perdrix" grounds of Dresden and Sèvres porcelain. Compare this with Nos. 600.-'75, 601.-'75 "Point d'Angleterre." Style of Louis XV. Brussels. Belgian. 18th centv. L. 23 in., W. 4½ in. Bought, 2l. 10s. (Illustration XIII.) 323.-'69. The name Point d'Angleterre, though often given to this kind of lace more properly belongs to a class of lace of a less elaborate style of pattern and workmanship. Pillow laces "à brides" of that period, were in vogue in Flanders, and adopted for purposes of exportation to England were produced in the 17th century, called "Point d'Angleterre."

LAPPET of pillow-made lace, with close pattern of flowers and leaves. ?Brussels. Belgian. 18th centv. L. 25 in., greatest W. 4½ in. Bought, 4l. 59.-'70. See note as to 1368.-'55.

LAPPET of needle-point lace, "à reséau." ?Brussels. Bel- gian. 18th centv. L. 2 ft. 6½ in., W. 3 in. Bought, 1l. 12s.-'70. M. Séguin considers this kind of lace to be "Point de Sédan." It is evidently a lace inferior in design and workmanship to "Point de Venise à réséau," see 1399.-'74. The various portions of the pattern are not marked by a stitched or overcast "cordonnet," similar to that in the French Points of Alençon. A single thread intervenes between the pattern (or "gimp") and the "réséau"; and in this respect, if not in regard to certain other devices and "modes," it resembles late Venetian needle-point lace. The style of pattern has been reproduced in Belgian pillow-made laces, like 554.-'75, and this perhaps supports the supposition that similar patterns may have been worked in needle-point in Belgium.
RUFFLE (one of a pair) of needle-point lace, similar to 128.-70. ? Brussels. Belgian. 18th centv. L. 13½ in., W. 2 in. Bought, 15s. the pair. 129.-70.


See remarks also on 1368.-75.


? Old Devonshire pillow lace. See remarks as to peculiarities in this sort of lace, No. 1368.-'55.

LAPPET of pillow-made lace. Floral and conventional pattern, closely worked with small fillings-in of ordinary Brussels "réseau." Brussels. Belgian. 18th centv. L. 2 ft., W. at top, 4½ in. Bought, 1l. 18s. 1299.-71.


CROWN OF A CAP of pillow-made lace "à brides picotées." Brussels. Belgian. 18th centv. L. 11½ in., W. 8½ in. Bought, 1l. 15s. 1296.-72.

LAPPET of pillow-made lace. The pattern consists of closely plaited floral and conventional ornaments. Brussels. Belgian. 18th centy. L. 2 ft. 1 in., W. 4¼ in. Bought, 5l. 5s. 1300.-72.

See remarks upon 1368.-75.

LAPPET (one of a pair) of pillow-made lace. Flower pattern upon a "réseau" of six-pointed star mesh, and fillings of "brides picotées" arranged in trellis pattern. Brussels. Belgian. 18th centv. L. of each, 1 ft. 9 in., W. 3½ in. Bought, 10l. 10s. 1302.-72.

This ground should be compared with the ordinary Brussels ground (see 530.-75, 560.-75, and others). This sort of star meshed "réseau" has been considered, but apparently without much, if any, authority, to be a mark of so-called "Point de Paris" pillow lace, but as the "Point de Paris" appears, from the dates when mention of it occurs, to have been a much coarser lace, (nothing more probably than a narrow trimming of little vandykes or points), and as in the specimen under discussion we find devices and workmanship of the Brussels pillow-lace character, it is perhaps permissible to assume that the star-shaped "réseau" was merely a novelty or departure from the ordinary well-known Brussels "réseau," and was worked by a Brussels lace maker.
JABOT or FRILL which hung from the collar. Needle-point lace done in pattern of flowers, foliage, and palms upon “rêseau,” and bordered on three sides. Belgian. 18th cent. L. 1 ft. 5 in., W. 1 ft. 1½ in. Bought (Bock Colln), 5l. 5s.

1564.—72.

NEEDLE-POINT LACE.

Compare with 128.—70.

LAPPET (one of a pair) of pillow-made lace, with little wheel ornaments done with the needle. Close flower pattern, with scalloped edge. Brussels. Belgian. 18th cent. L. 23 in., greatest W. 5 in. Bought, 6l. the pair.

176.—75.

MIXED LACE.

These little needle-point devices are daintily inserted in the centre of the lappet.

LAPPET (one of a pair) of pillow-made lace. Pattern of oblique ornamental bars, upon which are hung little garlands of flowers. The variety of “modes” or fillings-in is remarkable. They are pillow-made renderings of the “mode” used in the Points d’Alençon. The filling-in between each bar and the loop of the garland is a pillow rendering of the famous hexagonal mesh which is said to mark the Points d’Argentan (see note as to Alençon and Argentan). Period of Louis XV. Brussels. Belgian. 18th cent. L. 21½ in., W. 4½ in. Bought, 14l. 3s. 6d. the pair.

530.—75.

PILLOW-MADE LACE.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, with “rêseau” similar to that in No. 1302.—72, and fillings-in of little cross-bars of “brides picotées.” Brussels. Belgian. 18th cent. L. 4 ft. 7½ in., W. 3 in. Bought, 4l. 14s. 6d. 531.—75.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, with two varieties of grounds, the one of ordinary Brussels “rêseau,” the other of large closely plaited hexagonal meshes, which is a pillow rendering of a Point d’Argentan pattern of festoons of leaves and sprigs (see remarks on 530.—75). Period of Louis XV. Brussels. Belgian. 18th cent. L. 6 ft. 4 in., greatest W. 3½ in. Bought, 6l. 16s. 6d. 532.—75.


See note on 323.—69 as to this name.

WEDDING VEIL of pillow-made lace. The edging is a pillow rendering of a Point d’Alençon pattern (see remarks on 530.—75). The pattern of this intact specimen consists
of light leafy floral garlands of orange blossoms, jessamines, lilacs, forget-me-nots, roses, &c. daintily festooned. Little feathery spirals and stars are powdered over the ground. In two of the corners are vases of classical form from which grow bunches of roses, cornflowers, and wheat. The two other corners are filled in with a device — an O, the initial of the bride — and leafy spirals, &c. In the centre upon a ground of pillow-made hexagonal "brides" (see 530.—75) is a group of two birds, one flying towards the other which appears ready to take wing from its nest; an oval frame containing two hearts pierced by an arrow, and a hymenal torch. Throughout this veil is a profusion of pillow renderings of various "modes," the "réseau roseacé," star devices, &c., all of which deserve careful notice. The ornamental devices are partly applied and partly worked into the ground.

Brussels. Belgian. 18th centy. 7 ft. 6 in. by 6 ft. 6 in. Bought, 26l. 5s.

Square of pillow-made lace. A "pale" for covering the paten. Brussels lace, "à réseau" of two sorts; in the centre is a decorated column with projecting lateral ornaments; above is a Royal crown. The column rises above an altar upon which are laid the sacrificial lamb and cross; in the corners are angels swinging censers.

Brussels. Belgian. 18th centy. 6 in. square. Bought, (with 545 to 576, 150l.) 553.—75.

Square of pillow-made lace, with large hexagonal meshed "réseau." The pattern represents a female figure (?) Minerva) in a chariot, with a wreath in her right hand.

Brussels. Belgian. 18th centy. 5\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. square. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150l.) 557.—75.

Square of pillow-made lace. Floral pattern, in which the dove with an olive wreath is introduced. It is formed of two pieces joined together, and may have been used as a "pale" for covering the paten.

Brussels. Belgian. 17th centy. 6 in. square. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150l.) 554.—75.

Lappet of pillow-made lace. Flower pattern, with pillow-made fillings-in in imitation of the needle-point "brides picotées" (see note to 530.—75).

Brussels. Belgian. 18th centy. L. 2 ft., W. 4\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150l.) 560.—75.
JABOT or CRAVAT of pillow-made lace of fantastic floral design, the ground of which is composed of little flowers and leaves arranged within small openwork borders. Brussels. Belgian. 18th centy. 17 in. by 12½ in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150.) 575.-75.

LAPPET of pillow-made lace. Along the borders is a twisting ribbon decorated with a trellis pattern, each square filled in with a blossom. The main portion is divided into four compartments, the highest and lowest but one are filled in with hexagonal "brides picotées," whilst the two others are filled in with blossom "modes." Upon these grounds are displayed flowers and fruits and leaves in bunches; a long-tailed bird with outstretched wings is perched upon the branch dividing the lowest compartment from that immediately above it. In the leaves from this branch as well as in the centre of some of the flowers may be noted some little wheel ornament insertions: these are done with the needle. (See note on 175.-75.) Brussels. Belgian. 18th centy. L. 22½ in., W. 5 in. Bought, 7l. 10s. 600.-75.

LAPPET of pillow-made lace. The numerous ornamental devices worked for fillings-in or "modes" are remarkable, especially the varieties of them along the scalloped borders of the lappet. The main portion is divided into four fantastically shaped compartments. In the highest is a basket of flowers upon a groundwork of fine scale or billet pattern; in the next, representing a sort of grotto with overhanging pendants and leaves, is a basin in which ducks are swimming, the ground is of hexagonal "brides picotées"; in the next compartment is an orange tree growing from a two-legged pot; and in the lowest, chiefly filled in with hexagonal "brides picotées," is a fanciful swan fountain, the jet of water springing from its bill and falling in sheets and drops. Brussels. Belgian. 18th centy. L. 23 in., W. 5 in. Bought, 7l. 10s. 601.-75.


VEIL of Brussels pillow-made "réseau," with bunches of flowers, sprigs, and border of needle-point lace. Belgian. Late 18th centy. 3 ft. 5 in. by 18 in. Bought, 7l. 7s. 806.-77.
Border of pillow-made lace, with running scroll pattern along the lower edge, the rest of the ground ornamented with detached sprigs; a small border of Buckinghamshire lace is fastened around three sides of the lappet. Brussels. *Belgian.* Late 18th cent. 2 ft. 9 in. by 5½ in. Bought, 1l. 18s. 6d. 244.-79.

See also remarks as to make of sprigs and ground on 554.-68.

Lappet of pillow-made lace, with bouquets along the middle, the edge indented with a running pattern of irregular breadth filled in with various “modes.” Brussels. *Belgian.* 18th cent. 3 ft. 7 in. by 4 in. Bought, 7l. 10s. 249.-79.

This is so called “Point d’Angleterre,” but see remarks as to this on 323.-79.

Lappet (one of a pair) of pillow-made lace. Brussels. *Belgian.* 18th cent. 1 ft. 2 ft., W. 5 in. Bought, 7l. the pair. 342.-80.

Similar to specimens 7429.-61, and 1368.-55.


See remarks upon 1368.-55.

Curved Border or trimming for a dress, of pillow-made lace. *Belgian.* End of last or beginning of present (19th) cent. L. 36 in., W. 2 in. Bought, 10s. 327.-69.

The little spots scattered over the surface marks a phase of design for lace later than that shown in 554.-68.

Edging of pillow-made lace, with ground or “réseau” of diamond-shaped meshes. Pattern of rose, buds, and leaves. Made of linen thread, spun more than 40 years ago, and costing 50s. the ounce. *Belgian.* 1870-5. L. 8½ in., W. 2¾ in. Given by Messrs. Howell, James, and Co. 256.-75.

Cap of pillow-made lace. The little sprigs are worked separately from the net or “réseau” to which they are subsequently applied. Hence this lace is called Brussels “appliqué.” *Belgian.* Early 19th cent. L. 7¼ in. Bought, 1l. 10s. 807.-77.

Honiton “appliqué” lace is similar to it.
Belgian. 41


This is a large meshed, compactly plaited "réseau."

Border of pillow-made tape lace, with "modes" of little seed shapes of twisted threads. Belgian. 17th centv. L. 3 ft., W. 7 in. Bought, 6s. 8d. 7520.-'61.

Border of pillow-made tape lace, worked into a close scroll patterns, with fillings-in of needle-point stitches. Portions are left unfinished. Scroll pattern. Belgian. 18th centv. L. 4 ft. 5½ in., W. 5 in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 969.-'64.

Border of pillow-made tape lace "à brides." Scroll and leaf pattern. Belgian. 17th or 18th centv. L. 3 ft. 8 in., W. 7¾ in. Bought (Bock Colln), 1l. 15s. 1565.-'72.

This is similar in workmanship to 1580.-'72.

Border of pillow-made tape lace "à brides"; bold running pattern of conventional flowers and scroll foliage. Belgian. 17th or 18th centv. L. 2 ft., W. 7 in. Bough (Bock Colln), 1l. 4s. 1580.-'72.

It is to be noticed that in this specimen the whole of the work is done on the pillow, the threads to form the tape being plaited at the same time as the fillings-in, and the "brides." Compare this with remark on specimen 601.-'54.

Border of tape, arranged in rude scroll pattern with fillings-in of needle-point stitches, and "réseau" or ground of needle-point work. Belgian. 17th centv. L. 2 ft., W. 6 in. Bought (Bock Colln), 17s. 1581.-'72.

This is similar to 1583.-'72.

Border of tape arranged in pattern of scrolls, filled in with coarse needle-point "réseau" or ground. Belgian. 17th centv. L. 2 ft. 2 in., W. 4¾ in. Bought (Bock Colln), 17s. 1582.-'72.

Broad Piece of tape, arranged in a quaint ribbon pattern, with fillings-in of needle-point stitches, and worked with a needle-point "réseau" or ground. Belgian. 17th centv. L. 2 ft. 1 in., W. 10½ in. Bought (Bock Colln), 1l. 6s. 1583.-'72.

This is similar to 1581.-'72.
TAPE LACE.

Border of tape pattern of scrolls and flowers, filled in with coarse needle-point "réseau" ground. *Belgian.* 17th cent. L. 2 ft. 7 in., W. 7 in. Bought (Bock Coll), 1l. 6s.

See note as to 1579.–72.

Flounce of tape and pillow-made lace "à réseau," with pattern of fantastic forms on slender scroll stems. *Belgian.* 18th cent. L. 8 ft. 8 in., W. 16½ in. Bought, 12l.

The plaiting of this "réseau" is similar to that of the early "vrai Valenciennes."

Flounce of tape and pillow-made lace "à réseau," with large and bold scroll pattern of flowers. *Belgian.* 19th cent. L. 9 ft. 8 in., W. 20½ in. Bought, 8l.

The plaiting of this "réseau" is similar to that of the early "vrai Valenciennes."

PILLOW-MADE LACE.

Border of pillow-made lace, of coarse Valenciennes character; but with six-pointed star mesh ground or "réseau." Antwerp. *Belgian.* 18th cent. L. 2 ft. 2 in., W. 2½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser.

842.–68.

Border of pillow-made lace, of coarse Mechlin character, with six-pointed star mesh ground or "réseau." Figures of vases and branches depicted; called from its pattern "pot lace." Antwerp. *Belgian.* 18th cent. L. 2 ft. 2½ in., W. 2½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser.

843.–68.

The "Potten kant" or pot lace, as it is called, is a favourite pattern, as symbolical of the Virgin. In old pictures of the Annunciation, the Virgin is represented with a lily either in her hand or in a vase placed by her side. As Romanism declined in the Netherlands, the figures were omitted, and there remained only the symbol of the flower pot. The designs in the larger borders of "Church Lace," Nos. 386.–72, 387.–72, are based upon similar motives.


1567.–72.


1568.–72.
Border of pillow-made lace, similar to 1567.-'72. Pattern of floral scrolls, with pendant bunches of flowers and leaves. Antwerp. Belgian. 18th centy. L. 1 ft. 7 in., W. 4 in. Bought (Bock Colln), 17s. 1569.-'72.

Border of pillow-made lace, with a loosely-twisted sort of coil de perdrix ground (see 167.-'65). Pattern of eight-petalled flowers and leaves. Antwerp. Belgian. 18th centy. L. 7 ft. 5 in., W. 3½ in. Bought (Bock Colln), il. 6s. 1570.-'72.

The outline to the pattern and the gimp of the leaves and flowers are like those seen in some of the early 18th century Mechlin laces.


Border of pillow-made lace, in imitation of Valenciennes. Made at Ypres, West Flanders. Belgian. 19th centy. L. 8½ in., W. 2 in. Bought, 4s. 7d. 1171.-'55.

Border of pillow-made lace, in imitation of Valenciennes. Made at Ypres, West Flanders. Belgian. 19th centy. L. 10 in., W. 2 in. Bought, 5s. 3d. 1172.-'55.

Border of pillow-made lace, in imitation of Valenciennes. Made at Ypres, West Flanders. Belgian. 19th centy. L. 7 in., W. 4½ in. Bought, 10s. 4d. 1173.-'55.


Border of pillow-made lace. Pattern of flowers along the border and spots upon the diamond-meshed ground, similar to that of Valenciennes lace. Made at Ypres, West Flanders. Belgian. Modern. L. 2 ft., W. 3 in. Bought, 10s. 6d. 831.-'68.

Border of pillow-made lace. Flower pattern, scalloped edge, in style of Valenciennes lace. Made at Ypres, West Flanders. Belgian. Modern. L. 18\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 2\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Bought, 6s. 3d. 833.-'68.

Border of pillow-made lace. Pattern of flowers in connected circles, in style of Valenciennes lace. Made at Ypres, West Flanders. Belgian. Modern. L. 18\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought, 14s. 10d. 834.-'68.

Border of pillow-made lace. Mechlin. Belgian. Early 18th cent. L. 2 ft. 5 in., W. 2\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Bought. 877.-'47.

This specimen was purchased by the Council of Schools of Design before the collections of the South Kensington were formed. An example of "art applied to industry" for the study of students in the Schools of Design which preceded the Schools of Art founded in 1852.

Curved Border or trimming for a dress, of pillow-made lace. Mechlin. Belgian. 18th cent. L. 9\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 1\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. Given by Lady Cole. 613b.-'53.

Border of pillow-made lace. Mechlin. Belgian. 18th cent. L. 3 ft. 3 in., W. 2\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Bought, 8s. 863.-'53.

The lighter pattern (compare with 30.-'69) of this border gives it a place in the order of manufacture between laces like 30.-'69 and 1177.-'75.


The pattern along the edge of a flower (sunflower) in full blossom and with closing petals is often met with in Mechlin laces of this time. See also remarks to 327.-'69.

Border of pillow-made lace; "à réseau" of the ordinary Mechlin type. Oak leaves and acorn pattern. Belonged formerly to Her Majesty Queen Charlotte. Mechlin. Belgian. 18th cent. L. 10\(\frac{1}{4}\) in., W. 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 718.-'68.


See remarks as to 327.-'69.


See remarks as to 327.-'69.
XIV.

Part of a Border of Pillow-made Lace. Mechlin. 18th Century.
No. 324.-69, page 45.
Belgian.

Piece of pillow-made lace. Scalloped edge, with pattern of small sunflowers and leaves. Mechlin. Belgian. End of 18th centy. L. 3\(\frac{3}{4}\) in., W. 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 

722.-'68.

See remarks as to 327.-'69.

Border of pillow-made lace. Belonged formerly to Her Majesty Queen Charlotte. Mechlin. Belgian. 18th centy. L. 3\(\frac{3}{8}\) in., W. 3\(\frac{1}{8}\) in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 

723.-'68.

The “réseau” of this specimen is composed of four-pointed star meshes, and unlike the ordinary Mechlin “réseau.” (See 718.-'68.)

Piece of Border of pillow-made lace. Mechlin. Belgian. 18th centy. L. 6\(\frac{7}{8}\) in. by 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 

751.-'68.


752.-'68.

Border of pillow-made lace. Patterns of conventional ornament along the edge, with fillings-in of the wheel and hexagonal device similar to those to be seen in points d'Alençon; in the upper portion are groups of a bundle of wheat suspended, between two carnations. Mechlin. Belgian. Early 18th centy. L. 24 in., W. 2\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Bought, 1l. 

30.-'69.

Border of pillow-made lace. Mechlin. Belgian. End of 18th centy. L. 40\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 3\(\frac{1}{8}\) in. Bought, 15s. (Illustration XIV.) 

324.-'69.

See remarks as to 327.-'69.

Lappet of pillow-made lace of close pattern of flowers and leaves, with “modes” or fillings-in of ordinary Mechlin “réseau,” and fanciful trellis arrangement of little blossoms. Mechlin. Belgian. 18th centy. L. 24 in., greatest W. 5\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought, 4l. 

58.-'70.

Border of pillow-made lace “à réseau.” Mechlin. Belgian. 18th centy. L. 20\(\frac{3}{4}\) in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought, 3s. 

841.-'70.

The “réseau” is similar to that in specimens 743.-'68, 744.-'68. See also note on 840.-'70.
BORDER of pillow-made lace. Pattern of little blossoms scattered upon the "réseau" and border of flowers with sprigs. Mechlin. Belgian. 18th cent. L. 3 ft. 2 in., W. 2½ in. Bought, 1l. 383.-'72.


LAPPET of pillow-made lace, with running pattern of flowers and leaves outlined by a thick thread which has been stitched to the "gimp" of the flower or pattern. The "réseau" and make of the other portions are similar to those of Mechlin lace. Mechlin. Belgian. Period of Louis XV. 18th cent. L. 14 in., W. If in. Bought, 1297.-'72.

LAPPET (one of a pair) of pillow-made lace, with large scroll pattern of flowers and leaves, and waved edge. Mechlin. Belgian. 18th cent. L. of each, 1 ft. 8½ in., W. 3¾ in. Bought, 8l. 8s. the pair. 1299.-'72.


TRIMMING of pillow-made lace. Pattern of trees, birds, and scrolls, with cupids blowing horns and shooting at winged and burning hearts. Mechlin. Belgian. 17th cent. 2 ft. 11 in. by 3½ in. Bought, 2l. 2s. 1400.-'74.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, with flower pattern outlined with thick thread. The "réseau" is of Mechlin manufacture. Belgian. Late 18th cent. L. 7 ft. 10 in., W. 1¾ in. Bought, 2l. 4s. 6d. 534.-'75.

JABOT or CRAVAT of pillow-made lace, with ground of circular meshes, around each mesh are four little circles. Mechlin. Belgian. 18th cent. 13¾ in. square. Bought with 545 to 575, 150l.) 576.-'75.


See note as to pattern on 554.-'68.

BORDER of pillow-made lace. One of two pieces, with
pattern of roses and flowerets and an edging of rose
by 4 in. Bought, 2l. 15s. the two. 246.-79.

The closely plaited portions of the flowers are more loosely worked than
the older specimens of Mechlin lace. The thread is of finer quality than that
usually employed in modern pillow laces.

BORDER LACE. One of two pieces. Mechlin lace, with
pattern of roses and flowerets and an edging of rose
leaves. Belgian. About 1865. 2 ft. 2 in. by 4 in.
Bought, 2l. 15s. the two. 247a.-79.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, with sprigs on the ground,
and a running edge of flowers. Mechlin. Belgian. Late
18th centv. 5 ft. by 3½ in. Bought, 1l. 18s. 6d. 35.-80.

See remarks as to style of design on 554.-68.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, with sprigs on the ground
and a running edge of flowers and leaves. Mechlin.
Belgian. Late 18th centv. 8 ft. 9 in. by 3½ in. Bought,
3l. 15s. 36.-80.

See remarks as to style of design on 554.-68.

SCALLOPED BORDER of pillow-made lace, with running
Middle of the 19th centv. 7 ft. 6 in. by 6 in. Bought,
7l. 10s. 40.-80.
III.

FLEMISH.

**NAPKIN** of linen damask, scroll diaper pattern, with ornaments, among which occurs the pomegranate, with a border of vandykes of needle-point lace. *Flemish*. 16th centy. The lace is similar to the Italian Reticella of the 16th centy. 4 ft. 2 in. by 2 ft. 3½ in. Bought (Bock Colln). 8698.- 63.

**BORDER OF LINEN.** The central portion is of cut work done in rectangular patterns with wheel ornament. The outer borders are of linen embroidered in satin stitch, and with little cut devices. Pattern of saltires and Greek border. *Flemish*. 16th centy. L. 21 in., W. 7½ in. Bought (Bock Colln). 1358.- 64.

**BORDER** of trefoil vandykes of pillow-made lace, made after the manner of "Merletti a piombini." *Flemish*. 17th centy. L. 1 ft. 2¼ in., W. 1¼ in. Bought (Bock Colln), 17s. 6d.

**BED COVER** of pillow-made work mounted on red silk.* The sixth circle from the centre is formed by the collar, with jewels of the Golden Fleece, and within the four corners are two-headed eagles, the Austrian arms, displayed, and surmounted by crowns, the heraldic indications of which are similar to those of ancient crowns of the German Empire. This is said to have belonged to King Philip IV. of Spain. *Flemish* or *Italian*. First half of 17th centy. 4 ft. 5 in. by 4 ft. 4 in. Bought (Robinson Colln). (Illustration XV.) 270.- 80.

This bed cover consists of strips and pieces of thread twisted and plaited on the pillow; tyes are fastened between them, in many cases by means of little loops or stitches of thread. For instance, if the tail of one of the double-headed eagles which appear one in each of the four corners be examined, the tip will be seen to be composed of two narrow braids which terminate in a point. Following these two braids from this point upwards towards the body of the eagle, one comes to a junction three times the width of the two first braids. The threads of the off-shooting braids here running into one another are plaited together. No small loops, as in the end of the tail, holding the separate braids or tapes together are here observable. The plaiting of many threads proceeds through the body, the front soft plumage of the bird being imitated by means of small holes left in the plaiting, in each of which a small loose loop or "picot" of thread appears. The way
XV.

in which the wings and pointed cresting on the necks of the bird are worked is similar. The cross-bars of twisted threads which hold the feathers of the outstretched wings in their place are separate details of twisting, and are looped into the edges of the feathers. This is also the case with the trellis-work which occupies the space between the central circular device and the square border. The style of work may perhaps be more easily traced by referring to specimen No. 1358.-'55, which is considered to be Italian work of the 17th century. In regard to an idea that the details of the design show that this piece has a Spanish origin it may be useful to remark that "the Order of the Fleece" was founded by Philip le Bon (Duke of Burgundy and the Netherlands) on the 10th January 1429, the day of his marriage with the Princess Isabella of Portugal. The number of the members was originally fixed at 31, including the Sovereign as the head and chief of the institution. They were to be "Gentilshommes de nom d'armes sans reproche." In 1516, Pope Leo X. consented to increase the number to 52, including the head. After the accession of Charles V. in 1519, the Austro-Spanish, or rather the Spanish-Dutch, line of the house of Austria remained in possession of the Order. In 1700 the Emperor Charles the VI. and King Philip of Spain both laid claim to it. The former, however, on leaving Spain, which he could not maintain by force of arms, took with him to Vienna the archives of the Order, the inauguration of which he solemnized there in 1713, with vast splendour; but Philip the V. of Spain declared himself Grand Master, and formally protested at the Congress of Cambrai "(1721) against the pretensions of the German Emperor. The dispute, though subsequently settled by the intercession of France, England, and Holland, was frequently renewed, until the Order was tacitly introduced into both countries, and it now passes by the respective names of the "Spanish or Austrian" Order of the Golden Fleece," according to the country where it is issued." (See p. 6, Sir Bernard Burke's Book of Orders, 1858.) The specimen is of a character which seems to point to its production by the hands of skilful workmen in some lace working centre. It appears likely that this important specimen is of Flemish manufacture. Spain, as is well known, imported a great deal of Flemish lace in the 17th century, Spain and Spanish Flanders being closely bound to one another. Spain, moreover, is not remarkable as having been at this period a lace producing country.

**Border of pillow-made tape lace "à brides."**


**Border of tape lace "à brides"; both "brides" and fillings-in or "modes" are of needle-point work.** The pattern consists of a floral scroll ornament traced with a tape. Flemish or Italian. 17th or 18th cent. L. 2 ft. 1 1/2 in., W. 1 ft. 1 1/4 in. Bought (Bock Colls), 11. 6s. 1579.-'72.

There is apparently little in these tape laces by which the country of their origin may be identified. Sometimes they have been considered to be French, sometimes Flemish, sometimes Italian. The style of the pattern may be of assistance in determining such a question. In this case the pattern seems to be of bold Italian character. Much English lace done by amateurs is made like this specimen.

**Border of tape arranged in floral scroll ornament "à brides"; both "brides" and fillings-in are of needle-point work.** Flemish or Italian. 17th or 18th cent. L. 2 ft. 4 in., W. 4 in. Bought (Bock Colls), 17s. 1586.-'72.

See remarks on 1579.-'72.
TAPE LACE.

Flounce of tape lace "à brides." The edges of the scroll forms are outlined with a cord; the fillings-in of the flowers, &c. are of various patterns done in twisted and plaited threads. The "brides" are of needlework. ? Flemish. 17th cent. L. 14 ft. 7 in., W. 11½ in. Bought, 58l. 577.-'75.

Border. Pillow-made tape lace. The main lines of the pattern are linked together by twisted threads. ? Flemish or Italian. 17th cent. 10 in. by 4½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1137.-'75.

TRIMMINGS for a dress, of pillow lace "à brides." Flemish. 17th cent. Five pieces (two pieces or borders, a pair of cuffs, and a front for a shirt-chemisette; 22 in. by 9 in., 4 ft. by 3 in., 4 in. by 4 in., 4 in. by 4 in. Bought, 3l. 12s. 597-597c.-'54.

Border of pillow-made lace "à brides picotées." Flemish or ? Italian. 17th cent. 2 ft. 6½ in. by 4½ in. Bought, 2l. 15s. 39.-'80.

This is a close and interesting pillow rendering of a Venetian needle-point pattern of the "punto tagliato a foliami" class.

Border of pillow-made lace "à brides picotées." Flemish. 17th cent. 7 ft. 9 in. by 4½ in. Bought, 8l. 10s. 41.-'80.

Compare also with 39.-'80. The pattern of this specimen is remarkably flowing and well arranged within the border scroll.

Border of pillow-made lace of coarse thread, done in a convoluted pattern, with conventional foliage. Flemish. 17th cent. L. 2 ft. 5 in., W. 4 in. Bought (Bock Coll.), 17s. 1576.-'72.

Border of pillow-made lace, done in a convoluted pattern, portions of which are rendered in a pillow-made narrow tape. Flemish. 17th cent. L. 1 ft. 4 in., W. 2¼ in. Bought (Bock Coll.), 17s. 1577.-'72.

Compare also with 842.-'70.

Border of pillow-made church lace. This border came off the robe of a dressed ecclesiastical statuette. The pattern consists of symbolical figures placed upon a ground or "réseau." Flemish. 18th cent. L. 26 in., W. 2½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 538.-'68.

This curious piece of old lace is full of interesting symbolism of the Divine Incarnation and Atonement. The bird with outstretched wings is an emblem of the Holy Ghost. The double-handled vase holding three lilies in full bloom,
so often seen standing between the Archangel Gabriel and the Virgin Mary, in Pillow-made lace. These symbols therefore refer to the descent of the Holy Ghost; and the bat, an ugly creature of night and darkness, is an emblem of the Evil One, who is ever working his utmost to destroy the effects of the Divine Incarnation and Atonement. The second group, emblematic of the Atonement, represents the peaceful dove with folded wings by the side of the two-handled chalice holding the Eucharist, symbolic of the good Christian about to partake of the Holy Sacrament.—Canon Rock.

Border of pillow-made church lace, of conventional pattern of floral and leafy motives. In centre is a fanciful vase. The ground or "réseau" resembles that of Valenciennes lace. Flemish. 18th centy. L. 18½ in., W. 7 in. Bought, 13s. 384.—’72.

Border of pillow-made church lace, of conventional pattern. An oak tree placed between two trophies of serpents twisted around obelisks. This lace has, like 386.—’72, characteristics of Valenciennes and Mechlin laces. Flemish. 18th centy. L. 22 in., W. 6¾ in. Bought, 13s. 385.—’72.

Border of pillow-made church lace, of conventional pattern, consisting of bunches of flowers in ornamental pots. The ground or "réseau" is similar to that of Valenciennes lace. The pattern, however, is outlined with a thread in the style of the Mechlin laces. Flemish. 18th centy. L. 19¾ in., W. 6¾ in. Bought, 13s. 386.—’72.

Border of pillow-made church lace, of conventional pattern of flowers in ornamental pots. This lace is similar to Valenciennes lace, and has no "cordonnet." Flemish. 18th centy. L. 20 in., W. 7½ in. Bought, 13s. 387.—’72.

In the above pieces, which have been considered to be Italian, the conventional flower-pot of the Annunciation is introduced, with the addition, in No. 385, of a twisted serpent.

Border. Pillow-made lace "à réseau," with floriated scroll pattern, ornamented with tulips, primulas, and poppy-pods, acorns, &c. Flemish. 18th centy. L. 24 in., W. 7 in. Bought, 2l. 2s. 6d. 358.—’53.

Border of an Alb. Pillow-made lace, with ground or "réseau" of twisted threads, forming circular meshes divided from one another by four-pointed star shapes. In the pattern of scroll work is a fleur-de-lisé cross (the cross of St. James of Santiago). Along the lower edge of the lace are inserted two pieces of rough pillow lace (torchon), with lozenge or diamond pattern. The upper part of the main piece of lace is sewn to a strip of
cambric, with three insertions of ragged drawn work. *Flemish.* 18th centv. W. 1 ft. 2½ in., circumference 9 ft. Bought, 2l. 323.-'66.

This piece has been considered to be of Spanish workmanship, apparently on account of the Santiago Cross; but the style of pattern and its workmanship can only connect it with lace from Flanders of the 18th century.

**BORDER.** Pillow-made lace, with scalloped edge. *Flemish.* 18th centv. 10 in. by 4 in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1158.-'58.

**EDGING of pillow-made lace.** *Flemish.* 18th centv. L. 8 in., W. 3 in. Given by Lady Cole. 613.-'53.

**BORDER.** Pillow-made lace "à brides." The design is of bold ornamental Italian scroll work, held together by tyes. *Flemish.* 18th centv. L. 3 ft. 6 in., W. 9 in. Bought, 2l. 857.-'53.

**BORDER of pillow-made lace "à brides."** In the pattern cupids, ladies playing music, dolphins, &c. are introduced amidst flowers. *Flemish.* 18th centv. L. 2 ft. 7½ in., W. 3½ in. Bought (with 545 to 576, 150l.) 562.-'75

**BORDER of pillow-made lace.** The pattern of floral scrolls is done in a kind of tape (made on the pillow), and the ground is similar to that of some of the Valenciennes laces. *Flemish.* 18th centv. 9 in. by 5½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1155.-'75.

**PIECE of pillow-made lace "à brides."** *Flemish.* 18th centv. 17 in. by 9¼ in. Bought, 3l. 15s. 38.-'80.

This is of more minute pattern than 593.-'64, of which sort of pillow lace it is a development.
IV.

**DUTCH.**

Scalloped Border of pillow-made tape lace. *Dutch.* 16th or 17th centy. L. 2 ft. 4 in., W. 3½ in. Bought, 3s. 6d. 861.-'53.

**Border of pillow-made lace “à brides.”** *Dutch.* 17th centy. L. 2 ft. 10 in., W. 3 in. Bought, 3s. 6d. 860.-'53.

The “brides” are of irregular shape and size.

Edging or Vandyke of twisted and plaited threads. *Dutch.* 17th centy. L. 2 ft. 9 in., W. 1¼ in. Bought, 7s. 604.-'54.

Each vandyke is composed of a triple blossom fringed with “picots.” The work is suggestive of a sort of Italian “Merletti a piombini.” The design, however, is like that of small edgings to collars and cuffs in Dutch paintings.

**Border of pillow-made lace “à réseau.”** Pattern of good flowing scroll with blossoms. *Dutch.* 18th centy. L. 4 ft. 6 in., W. 4 in. Bought, 15s. 859.-'53.

This “réseau” made in a coarse thread is similar in twist and plait to that of No. 841. The pattern is noticeable for the good flow of curves and distribution of masses.

Band or Border of pillow-made lace. Floral pattern with serpentine division. Six-pointed star mesh “réseau” or ground. A coarse and probably provincial imitation of a variety of Mechlin lace. *Dutch.* 18th centy. L. 11¾ in., W. 3½ in. Bought (Bock Colln), 17s. 1566.-'72.

**Border of silver gimp and thread lace, with scallops of alternate fan motive and plaited threads on both edges.** From the Treasury of St. Mary’s Church, Dantzig ?Dutch or French.* 18th centy. 15½ in. by 6 in. Bought, 8s. 866.-'75.

Scalloped Border of silver thread, gimp, and strips lace. From the Treasury of St. Mary’s Church, Dantzig. ?Dutch or French.* 18th centy. 13 in. by 4½ in. Bought, 4s. 867.-'75.
Gold and Silver Gimp and Thread Lace.

Border of silver gimp, strips, and thread lace “à réseau,” with angular scroll pattern. From the Treasury of St. Mary’s Church, Dantzig. ? Dutch or French. 18th centv. 12 in. by 2\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. Bought, 5s. 874.−75.

Border of gold and silver thread and gimp lace. The scrolls are of silver gimp; the “réseau” of gold thread. From the Treasury of St. Mary’s Church, Dantzig. ? Dutch or French. 18th centv. 17 in. by 4\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought, 5s. 869.−75.

Border of gold thread gimp lace, with scalloped edges. From the Treasury of St. Mary’s Church, Dantzig. ? Dutch or French. 18th centv. 14 in. by \(\frac{5}{8}\) in. Bought, 1s. 871.−75.

Border of gold thread and gold gimp, twisted and plaited, lace “à réseau.” The pattern consists of alternate diamonds and blossoms of double gimp, with spots of close-lying gimp worked in a sort of “couching” or basket work. From the Treasury of St. Mary’s Church, Dantzig. ? Dutch or French. 18th centv. 15 in. by 1\(\frac{5}{8}\) in. Bought, 3s. 870.−75.

Border of gold and silver gimp and thread “à réseau.” From the Treasury of St. Mary’s Church, Dantzig. ? Dutch or French. 18th centv. 15\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. by 1\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. Bought, 3s. 872.−75.

Border of gold and silver gimp and thread lace. From the Treasury of St. Mary’s Church, Dantzig. ? Dutch or French. 18th centv. 15 in. by 1\(\frac{1}{8}\) in. Bought, 2s. 873.−75.

Border of silver cord, gimp, and thread lace. From the Treasury of St. Mary’s Church, Dantzig. ? Dutch or French. 17th centv. 16\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. by 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought, 2s. 868.−75.

Scalloped Border of silver gimp, strips, and thread lace “à réseau.” From the Treasury of St. Mary’s Church, Dantzig. ? Dutch or French. 18th centv. 14\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. by 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought, 2s. 875.−75.

Scalloped Border of silver strips and thread lace. From the Treasury of St. Mary’s Church, Dantzig. ? Dutch or French. 18th centv. 13 in. by \(\frac{7}{8}\) in. Bought, 2s. 876.−75.
Scalloped Border of silver strips and thread lace. From the Treasury of St. Mary's Church, Dantzig. *Dutch or French.* 18th cent. 16 in. by $\frac{3}{8}$ in. Bought, 2s. 877.-75.

Scalloped Border of silver thread and strips lace. From the Treasury of St. Mary's Church, Dantzig. *Dutch or French.* 18th cent. 14$\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $\frac{3}{4}$ in. Bought, 2s. 878.-75.

Border of silver gimp and thread lace. From the Treasury of St. Mary's Church, Dantzig. *Dutch or French.* 18th cent. 15$\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 1$\frac{7}{8}$ in. Bought, 3s. 879.-75.

Trimming of silver thread and strip lace, worked in a guilloche pattern. From the Treasury of St. Mary's Church, Dantzig. *Dutch or French.* 18th cent. 16 in. by $\frac{3}{8}$ in. Bought, 1s. 880.-75.

Lace. Gold narrow thread; loop pattern. From the Treasury of St. Mary's Church, Dantzig. *Dutch or French.* 18th cent. 12 in. by 1$\frac{3}{4}$ in. Bought, 3s. 881.-75.

Scalloped Border of gold thread gimp and flat strips lace, with square-meshed "réseau." From the Treasury of St. Mary's Church, Dantzig. *Dutch or French.* 18th cent. 14 in. by 3$\frac{1}{2}$ in. Bought, 4s. 886.-75.

Scalloped Border of gold thread and gold strips, twisted and plaited, lace. The pattern consists of riband-like scroll, with fan-like motives placed between the curves of the scroll. From the Treasury of St. Mary's Church, Dantzig. *Dutch or French.* 18th cent. 15 in. by 1$\frac{1}{2}$ in. Bought, 3s. 887.-75.

Scalloped Border of gold thread and gimp lace. From the Treasury of St. Mary's Church, Dantzig. *Dutch or French.* 18th cent. 14 in. by 1$\frac{3}{4}$ in. Bought, 1s. 888.-75.

Scalloped Border of gold thread and gold strips, twisted and plaited, lace "à réseau." From the Treasury of St. Mary's Church, Dantzig. *Dutch or French.* 18th cent. 10$\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 2$\frac{1}{4}$ in. Bought, 3s. 889.-75.

Scalloped Border of gold thread lace "à réseau." From the Treasury of St. Mary's Church, Dantzig. *Dutch or French.* 18th cent. 9$\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $\frac{7}{8}$ in. Bought, 1s. 890.-75.
V.

FRENCH.

Needlework or Net.

Square of "lacis" or darned netting. With a figure of a pelican "in its piety." French or Italian. 16th cent. 3 1/2 in. square. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 760.-'68.

Curtains (two). Silk embroidery, on ground of purple net or "lacis," lined with blue canvas; interlaced pattern of flowers and red and green branches tied with ribbons, embroidered with floss silk in satin stitches, scalloped border of roses, &c. French. 17th cent. Each, L. 11 ft., W. 2 ft. 10 in. Bought (Soulages Coll.), 16l. 5664, 5664a.-'59.

Square of "lacis" or darned netting, with principal outlines done with a coarse thread run in the netting. Pattern, a vase of flowers. French. 17th cent. 6 in. by 6 1/2 in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1133.-'75.

Square of "lacis" or darned netting, with principal outlines done with a coarse thread run in the netting. Pattern, a vase of flowers. French. 17th cent. 6 in. by 6 1/2 in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1134.-'75.

Drawn Muslin Embroidery.

Flounce of drawn and embroidered muslin. The pattern of vases, leaves, and squares of cross-bars is obtained by leaving undrawn muslin upon a net work of drawn threads. Other ornamental detail (the festoons) are done in a sort of darning stitch and chain stitch. French. 18th cent. L. 9 ft. 2 in., W. 9 in. Bought, 10l. 1093.-'75.

Needle-point lace in progress.

Parchment with needle-point lace in progress; the green parchment pattern is backed with a coarse linen. Point d'Alençon. French. About 1850. L. of lace 10 1/2 in., W. 4 1/2 in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 713.-'68.

See remarks, also, on 316.-'69.

Needle-point Lace.

Border of needle-point lace. Rich flowing pattern, on the hexagonal button-hole stitched "brides" ground. Point d'Alençon. French. 17th cent. L. 3 ft., W. 8 in. Bought, 3l. 3s. 850.-'53.

This beautiful and finely worked specimen is undoubtedly one of the early points of Alençon, when under the influence of Venetian teachers. See also remarks on 1298.-'72. It is sloped at each end to go round the top of a lady's dress, and the pattern diverges on each side from the centre.
XVI.
Part of a Flounce of Needlepoint Lace. Point d'Alençon. Early 18th Century.
French.
No. 553.-68, page 57.
Part of a Lappet of Needlepoint Lace. Point d'Alençon. French. 18th century.
No. 541-54, page 57.

Apron or "tablier" of needle-point lace, scalloped, with pattern of pine-apples, flowers, leaves, and conventional forms upon a hexagonal ground of "brides à picots." Point d’Alençon French. 17th centy. L. at bottom, 3 ft. 7 in., depth, 9 ft. 1½ in. Bought, 261. 15s. 6d. 747.-70.

A Small Piece of needle-point lace. "Point d’Alençon," with pattern of rosettes, ovals, and crescents, and a wrought edge enclosing the letters (which hang upside down), (p) "ensez vous." French. Early 18th centy. 5 in. by 3 in. Given by Messrs. Howell, James, & Co. 364.-76.

Part of a Flounce of needle-point lace, with festoons of flowers and ornament upon hexagonal "brides" ground. A riband ornament along the lower edge of the flounce is filled in with the Point d’Alençon “réseau.” Point d’Alençon. French. Period of Louis XIV. 18th centy. L. 7 ft. 3 in., W. 6¼ in. Bought, 9l. 4s. (Illustration XVI.) 553.-68.


This is of an early pattern, see Specimen 357.-68 in respect of the wheel hexagonal devices.

Border of needle-point lace. Point d’Alençon. France. 18th centy. L. 4 ft., W. 2¼ in. Bought, 1l. 5s. 853.-53.

Lappet of needle-point lace. Design of flowers, and a tree hung with shield, behind which are two flags and two Tribune’s “fasces” upon the Alençon “réseau” ground. The specimen is particularly rich in the geometric "modes" similar in style to ornament in early "Reticella" work, as well as in varieties of the hexagonal and wheel device, called also a May flower device. Point d’Alençon. French. 18th centy. L. 4 ft. 6 in., W. 4½ in. Bought, 5l. 10s. (Illustration XVII.) 541.-54.

Narrow Edging of needle-point lace. Point d’Alençon. French. 18th centy. L. 2 ft. 9 in., W. 1¼ in. Bought, 1l. 4s. 2d. 1367.-55.

This beautiful lappet was purchased at Genoa, where lace of similar workmanship is termed “Argentella.” (See Phot. XIII., Ancient needle-point and pillow lace, published by the Arundel Society.) The kind of May-flower pattern of the ground is remarkably elegant and rich. It was supposed to be of Italian workmanship, though the very fine ground introduced in the “modes” of the riband pattern is the true Alençon “réseau” stitch. M. Dupont Auberville claims it for Alençon, asserting he has met with the same ground on point undoubtedly the produce of that manufacture. He calls it “réseau rosacé.” A fine flounce belonging to Mrs. Alfred Morrison is ornamented with “réseau rosacé,” and is undoubtedly a piece of Point d’Alençon.” (See p. 7, Ancient needle-point and pillow lace, and see also remarks as to specimen 1873.־74.)

BORDER of needle-point lace, with pattern of large and small sprigs upon an hexagonal “brides” ground—see remarks as to 529.־75. Point d’Alençon. French. Early 18th cent. L. 2 yds., W. 2¼ in. Bought, 5½. 60.־70.

LAPPET (one of a pair) of needle-point lace. The design consists of three “rococo”-framed compartments of pointed shape. In these compartments, filled in with a ground of “Point d’Alençon réseau” are bunches of flowers, upon the “cordonnet” of some of which are little “picots.” Now the ground at the lower end of the lappet is, like that of other portions adjoining the borders of the lappet, of hexagonal “brides”; and these brides have usually been held to be the distinctive mark of “Point d’Argentan.” Point d’Alençon. French. 18th cent. L. 2 ft., W. 4½ in. Bought, 8½. 1298.־72.

It will thus be observed that here we have combination of what are considered as distinguishing features of two supposed separate classes of lace. This combination seems to conclusively refute such a supposition; and since Alençon was the town specially patronized by Colbert for the founding of a lace manufacture, at which Venetian workers gave instruction in their craft, it is perhaps more correct to call this lace “Point d’Alençon” than by any other name. Compare, also, details of design with those which are worked in the pillow-made lappet.

LAPPET of needle-point lace, with pattern of large and small flowers set upon a ground of hexagonal and wheel devices. This sort of design has sometimes been called “Argentella;” the origin of this title is obscure, although it was presumed to imply that the lace so called was made in Genoa or in Venice. Another theory as to the origin of the title is that it may have been an Italianised name for an Argentan point more delicate than the
ordinary Point d'Argentan. A distinctive mark of the French lace Point d'Alençon is the outline or "cordonnet" which runs along the various forms or stems, and is done in button-hole stitches closely cast over a thread. In this specimen the "cordonnet" is of such workmanship. The hexagonal wheel device is often to be seen introduced into flounces of Point d'Alençon, of which other portions are composed of the ordinary Alençon ground or "réseau," and fillings-in or "modes" Point d'Alençon. French. 18th centv. L. 3 ft. 10½ in. Bought, 10l. 1373.-74.

**Border, needle-point lace, with pattern of sprigs of leaves and flowers. Point d'Alençon. French. Period of Louis XV. 18th centv.** L. 2 ft. 4½ in., W. 1¾ in. Bought, 15s. 838.-75.

**Lappet (one of a pair) of needle-point lace, with hexagonal "brides" ground (so-called Point d'Argentan), with pattern of running and intertwining flower pattern. Point d'Alençon. French. Period of Louis XV. 18th centv. L. 23 in. W. 4 in. Bought, 15l. 15s. 537.-75.**

*See remarks as to Argentan and Alençon (1298.-72).*

**Border of needle-point lace. Two pieces joined together.** The pattern is composed of oval compartments framed in riband ornament, and filled with bunches of flowers. The main ground is of hexagonal "brides." The ribands are filled in with fine point stitches showing varieties of diaper patterns, similar to those to be seen in the "modes" of Venetian heavy point laces, and with Point d'Alençon "réseau." Point d'Alençon. French. Period of Louis XV. 18th centv. L. of each, 2 ft. 1½ in., W. 3½ in. Bought, 11l. 0s. 6d. 539.-75.

This further confirms the remarks in respect of "Argentan and Alençon" see 1298-72.

LAPPET (one of a pair) of needle-point lace, with flower pattern. Point d'Alençon. French. Period of Louis XV. 18th centy. L. 2 ft. 8 in., W. 4¼ in. Bought, 5l. 5s. 543.-75.

CAP CROWN of needle-point lace, "à réseau." Point d'Alençon. Period of Louis XV. French. 18th centy. 10¼ in. by 6½ in. Bought, 5l. 5s. 544.-75.

BORDER of needle-point lace, with pattern of sprigs scattered over a loosely made "réseau," and a border of miniature trees alternating with inverted crescent shapes, and an edging of little squares filled in with "réseau," and a star "mode." Sprig pattern with crescents in border. Point d'Alençon. French. 18th centy. Period of Louis XVI. L. 27 in., W. 3½ in. Bought, 2l. 15s. 2d. 836.-68.

BORDER of needle-point lace. Pattern of flower sprigs, scattered upon a "réseau" of thick thread, which was a deteriorated substitute for, of later date than, the small hexagonal "brides" ground. The edging consists of a series of odd-shaped compartments filled in with fine "Alençon réseau." Point d'Alençon. French. 18th centy. L. 1 ft. 7½ in., W. 3½ in. Bought (Bock Colln), 1l. 6s. 1588.-72.

CAP of needle-point lace. The pattern consists of little bunches of flowers, sprigs, &c. scattered over the ground. Point d'Alençon. French. Late 18th centy. L. 10 in., W. 9 in. Bought, 1l. 10s. 1294.-72.

See Note as to pattern on 554.-’68.


BORDER of needle-point lace, with loosely made "réseau" (compare it with that of 529.-’75). The ground powdered with leaflets and spots, the edge a row of sprigs and large leaves. Point d'Alençon. French. 18th centy. L. 2 ft. 8½ in., W. 7 in. Bought, 10l. 10s. 1301.-’72.

This is of a make subsequent to that of 529.-’75, and the workmanship is less precise and compact.
LAPPET (one of a pair) of needle-point lace, with pattern of irregular scrolls and sprigs, and triple border. Point d’Alençon. French. Late 18th centv. Entire L. 5 ft. 3 in., W. 5 in. Bought, 15fl. 14s. the pair. 529.–75.

The scrolls and little sprigs are upon a small hexagonal “brides” ground of compact workmanship. On each side of each hexagon some eight button-hole stitches are cast within the length of the 32nd of an inch.

BORDER of needle-point lace, with running and interlacing flower pattern on hexagonal “brides” ground. Point d’Alençon. France. Period of Louis XV. 18th centv. L. of each, 2 ft. 3 in., W. 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought, 7l. 17s. 6d. 538, 538a.–75.

BORDER of needle-point lace, with pattern of floral festoons on a spotted ground and a waved border of conventional design. Point d’Alençon. French. 19th centv. 2 ft. 3 in. by 7 in. Bought, 5l. 10s. 31.–80.

BORDER of needle-point lace, sprig and chain pattern, with varied grounds and fillings. Point d’Alençon. French. 18th centv. 6 ft. by 2\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Bought, 6l. 10s. 32.–80. Similar to 1588.–72.

SLEEVE TRIMMING of needle-point lace, with large flowing flower pattern. Point d’Alençon. French. 17th or 18th centv. L. 2 ft. 9 in., greatest W. 6 in. Bought, 6l. 10s. 33.–80.

The fillings-in of this piece should be noted. That which predominates is of the hexagonal “brides picotées.”

TRIANGULAR PIECE of needle-point lace. Point d’Alençon, the ground of twisted and looped threads (see also 1801.–72), powdered with bees. Said to have belonged to the Empress Marie Louise. French. About 1810. L. 30 in., W. 14 in. Given by Mrs. Henley. 3544.–52.

The late Mrs. Palliser considered that this probably was part of the bed furniture made by order of Napoleon I. on the occasion of his marriage with the Empress Marie Louise. Tester, curtains, coverlet, and pillow-cases were all of Point d’Alençon, powdered with bees. The amount of labour bestowed on so large a piece was evidently considerable.

BORDER of needle-point lace, with pattern of small sprigs and border of pendant pine-apples and blossoms. Point d’Alençon. French. About 1850. 5 ft. by 4\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Bought, 6l. 10s. 243.–79.

FAN MOUNT of modern Point d’Alençon lace. The guards and sticks of carved ivory by Boisevin, the sticks painted...
also with groups of figures in the costume of the period of Henri III. Made by Alexandre. French. 1860-70. F. 11½ in., W., when open, 21½ in. Bought, 60£.

542.-71.

Border of imitation Point d’Alençon. The ground or “réseau” is of knotted net. The flowers are filled in with small pieces of linen, and are fastened to the net by stitches which also hold the twisted thread outlines, the substitute for the “cordonnet” (ordinarily of fine button-hole stitches) to the little bits of linen. The fillings in are of inferior and loose point lace stitches. French. ? 19th centv. L. 1 ft. 9½ in., W. 2½ in. Bought (Bock Colln), 1l. 6s.

1587.-72.

LAPPET (one of a pair) of pillow-made lace. The “réseau” should be examined, as showing a more elaborate plaiting than that of the main portion of No. 1179.-75. Valenciennes. French. 18th centv. L. 3 ft. 3½ in. W. 3¾ in. Bought, 1l. 4s.

550.-68.

LAPPET (one of a pair) of pillow-made lace. The diamond shaped and closely-plaited meshes of the “réseau” should be noticed. Compare it with that of 837.-68. Valenciennes. French. Period of Louis XVI. Late 18th centv. L. 22 in., W. 3¼ in. Bought, 12s. 551.-68.


716.-68.

Border of pillow-made lace, scalloped. Pattern of floral and leafy sprays upon the “vrai réseau” ground. Valenciennes. French. 18th centv. L. 24 in., W. 2 in. Bought, 8s.

325.-69.

Border of pillow-made lace, with plain and scanty flower pattern upon the closely-plaited “vrai réseau.” Valenciennes. French. Late 17th centv. L. 7 ft., W. 1¾ in. Bought, 15s. 6d.

533.-75

LAPPET of pillow-made lace, with running flower pattern upon a six-pointed star meshed “réseau,” similar to that in specimen 531.-75. Valenciennes. French. 18th centv. 25 in. by 3¾ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser.

1179.-75.

(See also remarks in respect of 1302.-72.) The upper part of this lappet will be seen to be made up of two pieces; the narrowest of which has a groundwork of the “vraie Valenciennes” réseau, which should be noted for the sake of comparison with other “réseaux.”
CHILD'S SHIRT. Edged with pillow-made lace. Valenciennes. Pillow-Made French. Diam. of lace, \( \frac{7}{3} \) in. Given by Rev. R. Brooke. 975.-'64.


BORDER of pillow-made lace. Pattern of sprigs and dots, with a scalloped border ornamented with wheels and stars. Imitation Valenciennes. French. 19th centy. 18\( \frac{1}{2} \) by 2\( \frac{1}{2} \) in. Given by Mrs. R. Ford. 1198.-'75.

BORDER of pillow-made lace. Scroll floral pattern, with filling of the wheel device called sometimes "œil de perdreaux." "Fausses Valenciennes." French. 17th centy. L. 6 ft. 2 in., W. 2\( \frac{3}{8} \) in. Bought, 3L. 163.-'65.

KERCHIEF. Cambric, trimmed with pillow-made lace. "Fausses Valenciennes." French. Middle of 17th centy. L. of lace, 2 ft. 10 in., greatest depth, 9 in. Bought, 2L. 130.-'70.

BORDER of pillow-made lace. Fausses Valenciennes. French. Middle of 17th centy. L. 7 ft. 2 in., W. 3 in. Bought, 1L. 5s. 131.-'70.


BORDER of pillow-made lace. "Fausses Valenciennes." French. 18th centy. L. 21 in., W. \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. Given by Lady Cole. 613\( \alpha \).-'53.

See note on 837.-'68.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, with scalloped edge. "Fausses Valenciennes." French. 18th centy. L. 3 ft., W. 1\( \frac{1}{2} \) in. Bought, 5s. 862.-'53.

_COLLAR_ of pillow-made lace. This specimen is made up of five pieces of similar lace carefully joined together. The pattern consists of a conventional floral design, with fillings-in of a closely plaited "réseau," and of the wheel device (œil de perdreaux). Fausses Valenciennes. French. 18th centy. L. 3 ft. 5 in., W. 5\( \frac{1}{4} \) in. Bought, 3L. 167.-'65.

BORDER of pillow-made lace. "Fausses Valenciennes." French. 18th centy. L. 11\( \frac{1}{2} \) in., W. 2\( \frac{1}{8} \) in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 743.-'68.
Scalloped Border of pillow-made lace. "Fausses Valenciennes." *French.* 18th centy. L. 6\(\frac{3}{4}\) in., W. 1\(\frac{3}{4}\) in.
Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 745.-68.

746.-70.

Compare grounds of this and 748 and 747 with No. 755.-'68, so-called Danish.

Border of pillow-made lace. "Fausses Valenciennes." *French.* 18th centy. L. 5\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser.
747.-'68.

Border of pillow-made lace. "Fausses Valenciennes." *French.* 18th centy. L. 6\(\frac{1}{4}\) in., W. 1\(\frac{5}{8}\) in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser.
748.-'68.

Border of pillow-made lace. "Fausses Valenciennes." *French.* 18th centy. L. 13\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser.
749.-'68.

Border of pillow-made lace "a réseau." "Fausses Valenciennes." *French.* 18th centy. L. 7 in., W. 2\(\frac{1}{4}\) in.
Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 750.-'68.
The réseau similar to that in specimen 841.-'70.

837.-'68.

This specimen was probably made between the years 1670 and 1730, a period previous to that when it is supposed that the minute pillow-made "réseaux" were produced.

Border of pillow-made lace. Pattern of conventional scroll and floral design, with ground or "réseau" similar to that used in specimen 744.-'68. "Fausses Valenciennes." *French.* 18th centy. L. 2 ft. 8\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in.
Bought, 5s.
840.-'70.
The absence of the little outlining thread (as in 744.-'68) places this in a class of lace which has been called "Fausses Valenciennes" in contradistinction to the vrai Valenciennes. The vrai Valenciennes has been limited to being Valenciennes lace with a meshed ground. It is interesting to note, however, how much, from a fact like this, it is fairly apparent that the different Mechlin and Valenciennes lace workers interchanged patterns.

Border of pillow-made lace. Conventional pattern of ribands and oval devices, the centre one of which is made up of a piece of lace inserted. "Fausses Valenciennes." *French.* 18th centy. L. 1 ft. 10 in., W. 3 in. Bought (Bock Coll.), 17s.
1562.-'72.
Lappet of pillow-made lace, with flower pattern in ornamental framings, the ground of which is of circular meshes; the edge is waved. "Fausses Valenciennes." French. Early 18th centy. 3 ft. 5 in. by 3½ in. Bought, 4l. 10s. 245.-79.

Insertion of pillow-made lace, with conventional flower pattern. "Fausses Valenciennes." French. 18th centy. 4 ft. 1 in. by 3 in. Bought, 2l. 2s. 37.-'80.

Border of pillow-made tape lace "à réseau." Bold scroll pattern. The plait of the threads in the "réseau" resembles that used in early Valenciennes laces. French. 18th centy. L. 26 in., W. 7½ in. Bought, 12s. 6d. 598.-'54.


The late Mrs. Bury Palliser, quoting M. Aubry, said that Point de Dieppe resembles Valenciennes, but is of less complicated make. It is no longer fabricated, being superseded by modern Valenciennes, which is extensively made in the lace schools at Dieppe, under the direction of the Soeurs de la Providence. Upon close examination, the make of this little piece is precisely like that of 533.-'75, which Mrs. Bury Palliser considered to be of the 17th century. Judging by the character of pattern as well as by the plaiting of the threads in the "réseau," it would seem that this might be a piece of "vrai" Valenciennes lace of the 18th century, or a close imitation of such a piece.


Border of pillow-made lace. Mirecourt. French. 19 centy. L. 4 ft. 2 in., W. 2 in. Bought, 5s. 3d. 1175.-'55.

Trimming for an Alb. Pillow-made lace. Probably Lille. French. 18th centy. L. 9 ft. 8 in., W. 2 ft. Bought, 1l. 8s. 4d. 1036.-'55.


Q 3787.
Pillow-Made Lace.


See also remarks upon 841.-'68.

Lappet (one of a pair) of pillow-made lace, with flowing pattern of grapes and vine leaves. Lille or Arras. French. 18th centy. L. 3 ft. 5 1/2 in., W. 4 ft. 1 in. Bought, 2l. 2s. the pair. 841.-1st.-'68.

The workmanship of this resembles that of Buckinghamshire laces; the fillings-in and the little spots upon the reseau are also features of Buckinghamshire lace. In the absence of specific distinctive marks, it is difficult to say in which of the two countries this lace was made. In 1794 French emigrant lace makers found employment in Buckinghamshire.

Border of pillow-made lace. Arras. French. 18th centy.
L. 13 ft. 3 in., W. 6 in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 724.-'68.

Border of pillow-made lace. Arras. French. 18th centy.
L. 10 ft. 4 in., W. 3 ft. 1 in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 728.-'68.

Veil of pillow-made lace, with pattern of vases with flowers and sprigs. Arras. French. 18th centy. 4 ft. 6 in. by 3 ft. 1 1/2 in. Bought, 1l. 1s. 536-75.

A large specimen of Lille pillow-made lace, with designs of the latter half of the 18th century.


Border of pillow-made lace. (Compare with 1141.-'75, 1143.-'75.) Flower-pot pattern, with ground of meshes, known as the "fond Chant." Chantilly. French. 18th centy. L. 20 in. W. 4 in. Bought, 6s. 868.-'53.

Chant is an abbreviation of Chantilly.

Border of pillow-made silk lace, in pattern of scrolls. French. 18th centy. L. 6 ft. 6 in., W. 4 ft. Bought, 4s. 1045.-'55.

Piece of pillow-made silk blonde, of maize and wheat pattern, for application to a dress. French. 19th centy. L. 4 ft., W. 4 ft. 1 in. Bought, 1l. 873.-'53.


Border of pillow-made silk blonde lace. ? Caen or Bayeux. French. 19th centy. L. 28 in., W. 3 in. Bought, 4s. 6d. 1189.-55.

Border of pillow-made silk blonde lace. ? Caen or Bayeux. French. 19th centy. L. 36 in., W. 3 in. Bought, 5s. 6d. 1190.-55.


The open work, in twisting the silk threads to form the petals, &c. of the flowers, is termed "Grillé," in contradistinction to the closely plaited portions which are called "matte."


The above are specimens of three kinds of blonde made in Normandy, in the department of Calvados. No. 229 is made like the Chantilly, the same silk being used for the flower and ground. In No. 230 the flower is made with a different silk, as it is in most of the machine-made blondes of Calais and Nottingham. The showy, large pattern, No. 231, is made for the Spanish mantillas.
VEIL of pillow-made silk blonde, with large flower pattern. Probably made at Caen, and called "blonde mate." French. 19th centy. 50 in. by 35 in. Bought, 4l. 906.-'75.

LADY'S SLEEVE, "manchette d'hiver," of pillow-made silk lace, embroidered with white chenille. French. 18th centy. L. 3 ft., W. 9 in. Bought, 4s. 1d. 1043.-'55.


The companion sleeve of No. 1043.


BORDER of pillow-made silk lace, with thread of chenille run into the ground and along the edgings. "Chenille blonde." French. 19th centy. L. 22½ in., W. 1½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 845.-'68.

BORDER of pillow-made silk blonde lace, worked with silver threads similarly to No. 673.-'75. French. 19th centy. L. 32 in., W. 3½ in. Bought, 13s. 3d. 1185.-'55.

BORDER of pillow-made silk blonde lace, worked with silver thread similarly to No. 673.-'75. Imitation of silver blonde. French. 19th centy. L. 35 in. W. 3 in. Bought, 12s. 6d. 1186.-'55.

BORDER of pillow-made silk blonde lace, worked with gold threads similarly to No. 673.-'75. French. 19th centy. L. 7 in., W. 5½ in. Bought, 3s. 9d. 1187.-'55.

BORDER of pillow-made silk lace, with silver and gold threads run into the ground and the pattern on the edging. French. Early 19th centy. L. 13 in. by W. 5½ in. Given by Mons. V. Pellegrin. 673.-'75.

BORDER of gimp or guipure of vermiculated pattern. The gimp is made with silk twisted round threads, and is red, white, and green. The earliest guipure was of silk twisted round little strips of vellum. ?French or Italian. 17th centy. L. 12 ft. 7 in., W. 5 in. Bought, 2l. 17s. 8d. 621.-'64.
Border of Gimp or Guipure 1French or Italian. 17th Century.
No. 622.-'64, page 69.
Border of gimp or guipure, with pattern in red, white, and blue silk gimps (see 621.-'64). French or Italian. 17th cent. L. 6 ft., W. 6 in. Bought, 8l. (Illustration XVIII.) 622.-'64.

These Nos. 621.-622.-'64 and 1161.-'77 are specimens of "guipure." The name guipure has been erroneously adopted for white thread laces of a certain class.

Border of blue silk and gold thread lace "à réseau," with alternate scalloped fringes of blue silk and gold threads. Probably French. 18th cent. 18½ in. by 2½ in. Bought, 9s. 1359.-'71.

Border of gold thread lace "à réseau." The pattern consists of alternations of closely-plaited and seed-shaped diamonds, which are outlined with double threads. The edges are of threads plaited into scallops with "picots." Le Puy. French. 19th cent. 17 in. by 1½ in. Bought, 9s. 1360.-'71.

Border of plaited and twisted gold thread, gimps, and strips lace "à réseau." The pattern is composed of conventional flowers and leaves on a square-meshed ground dotted with lozenges of close-lying gold threads. Narrow strips of gold are introduced into some of the close patterns, as well as singly as diagonals across the width of this specimen, the edges of which are waved and scalloped. Le Puy. French. 19th cent. L. 6 ft. 3 in., W. 9¾ in. a L. 6 ft. 5½ in., W. 9¾ in. Bought, 7l. 1419.-'71.

Coloured Engraving. A French lady of fashion of the time of Louis XIV. The costume has been cut out for the insertion of silver and white thread lace, and figured pink silk, woven with gold strips, with the addition of seed pearls, illustrating the fabrics and attire of the period. Engraved by Trouvain. Framed. French. Late 17th or early 18th cent. 10½ in. by 7½ in. Given by Lady Wyatt. 1196.-'75.

Coloured Engraving. A French Lady of fashion of the time Louis XIV. The costume has been cut out for the insertion of silver and white thread lace and figured pink silk, woven with gold strips, with the addition of seed pearls, illustrating the fabrics and attire of the period. Engraved by Mariette. Framed. French. Late 17th or early 18th cent. 10½ in. by 7½ in. Given by Lady Wyatt. 1197.-'75.
Nos. 182 to 255 consist of a collection of lace adapted to furniture decoration, the produce of the manufactory of Messrs. G. Assimon and Company, at Luxeuil (Haute Saône) and of Paris variously made, by hand and machine, in adaptations of lace patterns from the 16th century to 18th century.

There are about 10 different classes of work here shown; one in imitation of the 16th century cut work Reticella; another in imitation of the 16th century lacis or darning on net; another in imitation of the gros point de Venise of the 17th century. All the imitations are of a class of workmanship which indicate comparative rapidity in execution, and so, for quality of work at least, cannot rival their prototypes.

**Tape Lace.**


**Insertion of tape lace "à brides."** The "brides" are of twisted threads, some of the fillings-in of needle-point work. Large running pattern of flowers, with double edge. French. About 1870. L. 19 in., W. 9 in. Made and given by G. Assimon, Delavigne & Cie., Paris. 184.-75.


INSERTION of needle-point lace and white thread gimp-work combined. Pattern of rosettes and other flowers, with needle-point lace.


**INSERTION of needle-point lace and white thread gimp-work combined.** Pattern of squares and diagonal lines, with wheel and other ornament at the intersections. *French.* About 1870. L. 17 in., W. 5 ½ in. Made and given by G. Assimon, Delavigne & Cie., Paris. 194.–75.


**Pillow-Made Lace.**


Border of knotted and looped net work, with flat portions done in needle-point stitches closely looped on threads; braided and scalloped. French. About 1870. L. 17\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Made and given by G. Assimon, Delavigne & Cie., Paris. 238.-75.


Insertion of knotted and looped net work, with flat portions done in needle-point stitches. Leaf and star pattern. French. About 1870. L. 17\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 4\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Made and given by G. Assimon, Delavigne & Cie., Paris. 239.-75.


Border of cut canvas, held together by thread gimp, and embroidered with button-hole stitches cast over a foundation of several threads which cause the work to be raised, like the "gros point de Venise" of the 17th century. Bold floral design with corded outline. French. About 1870. L. 21 in., W. 8 in. Made and given by G. Assimon, Delavigne & Cie., Paris. 217.—75.


Border of cut canvas, embroidered with button-hole stitches cast over a foundation of several threads, which cause the work to be raised like the "gros point de Venise" of the 17th century. The tyes are of button-hole stitched work. Running pattern of flowers. Indian style. French. About 1870. L. 18 in., W. 4 1/2 in. Made and given by G. Assimon, Delavigne & Cie., Paris. 247.—75.

Border of cut canvas, embroidered with button-hole stitches cast over a foundation of several threads, which cause the work to be raised like the "gros point de Venise" of the 17th century. The tyes are of button-hole stitched work. Running pattern of flowers. French. About 1870. L. 18 in., W. 4 1/2 in. Made and given by G. Assimon, Delavigne & Cie., Paris. 248.—75.

Insertion of cut canvas, embroidered with button-hole stitches cast over a foundation of several threads, which cause the work to be raised like the "gros point de Venise" of the 17th century. The tyes are of button-hole stitched work. Flower pattern between borders. French. About 1870. L. 18 in., W. 5 in. Made and given by G. Assimon, Delavigne & Cie., Paris. 249.—75.

Border of cut canvas, embroidered with button-hole stitches cast over a foundation of several threads, which cause the work to be raised like the "gros point de Venise" of the 17th century. The tyes are of button-

**Mixed Work**


**Cut Work and Needlework.**


**Border Lace** of cut linen, worked with button-hole stitches, fillings-in portions are of sort of basket-work or darning stitch, and some of the leading lines of the ornament are of thread gimp. Pattern of rosettes between pointed divisions. French. About 1870. L. 17 in., W. 5 in. Made and given by G. Assimon, Delavigne & Cie., Paris. 189.—75.


BORDER LACE of darned work, outlined with a single cord of gimp; fleur-de-lys pattern, scalloped. French. About 1870. L. 17\(\frac{3}{4}\) in., W. 3\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Made and given by G. Assimon, Delavigne & Cie., Paris. 231.-75.

VI.

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE.

LACIS. TABLE COVERS? Three. Alternating square panels of "lacis" or darned netting, and cross stitch upon small-meshed net or canvas wrought to represent fabulous animals, birds, &c. in coloured silk; fringed with green, white, and red silks. *Spanish.* 17th centv. 4 ft. 6 in. by 2 ft. 1 in., (a) 5 ft. 6 in. by 2 ft. 1 in., (b) 4 ft. 4½ in. by 2 ft. 1 in. Bought (Robinson Colln). 263 to 263b.-'80.

LACIS or darned netting. Two pieces, of bold floral design, mounted on crimson silk. *Spanish.* 17th centv. Each 2 ft. 10 in. by 6 in. Bought (Robinson Colln). 284, 284a.-'80.

TWISTED AND PLAIDED THREAD WORK.

BORDER OF AN ALB. White thread, plaited and twisted, worked in repeating pattern of circles within squares, with pattern of crosses and stars. *Spanish* 17th centv. L. 6 ft. 8 in., W. 10½ in. Bought, 2½. 2s. 1042.-'71.

This specimen was purchased at Toledo in Spain. It may perhaps be of Spanish workmanship.

PILLOW-MADE LACE.

NAPKIN edged with scalloped border of pillow-made lace, probably of 17th centv. Linen, with borders of conventional repeating design, woven in crimson silk on silk and cotton grounds. *Spanish.* First half of 16th centv. 3 ft. 8½ in. by 2 ft. 9¼ in. Bought (Robinson Colln). 233.-'80.

ALTAR OR TABLE CLOTH, edged with vandyed border of pillow-made lace, probably 17th centv. Linen, embroidered in satin stitch with a conventional floral design in blue and brown thread. *Spanish.* 16th centv. 4 ft. 11 in. by 2 ft. 4 in. Bought (Robinson Colln). 235.-'80.

TOILET COVER, edged with a scalloped border of pillow-made lace. Unbleached linen embroidered in satin stitch with black silk with flowers and birds, vase, and the name "Loyso Maria Raloman." Said to be from Andalusia. *Spanish.* 18th centv. 4 ft. 2½ in. by 2 ft. 4½ in. Bought (Robinson Colln). 267.-'80.
MANTLE of cambric, embroidered with yellow silk in chain-stitch, with figures of armed men in conflict, and many sorts of animals, and insertions of geometrical patterns worked with the needle upon drawn threads. Portuguese. 16th cent. 2 ft. 9 in. by 4 ft. 11 in. Bought, 3l. 1016.-77.

PARCHMENT PATTERN, with needle-point lace in progress. ?Portuguese or Venetian. About 1650. L. 2 ft. 5 in., W. 1 ft. 1 in. Bought, 1l. 10s. 595.-'54.

Of bold floriated pattern, connected in parts with "brides," and with clusters of "picots."

PART OF A PARCHMENT PATTERN, with needle-point lace in progress. The scrolls and the flowers are almost finished. ?Portuguese or Venetian. About 1650. L. 18½ in., W. 4 in. Bought, 1l. 10s. 596.-'54.
VII.

ENGLISH AND IRISH.

**LACIS.**

"LACIS" or darned netting and linen. Two larger squares of "lacis." David and Goliath in upper one, and an unicorn in lower. A smaller square, and some odd fragments set in linen, with cutwork joined. *English.* 17th cent. L. 2 ft. 4 in., W. 8 in. Given by Miss S. Booth. 1361.-74.

**LACIS AND CUT-**

**WORK.**

Piece of Linen. The pattern consists of squares of "lacis" or darned netting, joined with strips of linen in which cutwork is introduced. *English.* 17th cent. L. 19 in., W. 22½ in. Given by Mr. W. Chapman. 45.-66.

**NEEDLE-POINT**

**LACE.**


**SAMPLER OF LINEN.** The upper portion with nine insertions of various open work stitches. The three first show varieties of darning net work, the remainder of drawn work with point-lace or button-hole stitched insertions. The lower portion of the sampler contains specimens of satin and other stitches done in simple geometrical patterns upon the linen. Signed "Margreet May, 1654." *English.* L. 2 ft. 5½ in., W. 9 in. Bought, 2l. 10s. 323.-72.

Part of a Border of Tape Lace. ? English. 18th Century.
No. 976 - '64. page 83.
Sampler of linen with fifteen bands or strips of darned drawn net work and cut work filled in with point-lace or button-hole stitches; the remainder of satin stitches worked on linen, and a little cut work. *English*. Dated 1663. L. 3 ft., W. 7½ in. Bought, 5l. 5s. 747.—75.

Sampler of buff coloured linen, with patterns done with white thread, in cut or drawn work. *English*. Late 17th centv. L. 18 in., W. 7½ in. Given by Mrs. Miller. 805.—77.

Pair of scallops of needle-point lace, perhaps part of a collar or cuff. Within one is a thistle, within the other a rose. *English*. 17th centv. 5½ in. by 3½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 730.—68.

Border of needle-point lace "à brides." Possibly an English imitation of the Venetian "Punto tagliato a foliati." 17th centv. L. 2 ft. 9 in., W. 2½ in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. 580.—64.

Although the workmanship is even throughout, the pattern is so quaintly disjointed as to suggest that the lace worker (competent as English sampler workers were to do as good work as any Italian worker) had not sufficient taste to provide herself with a good or complete design.

Border of tape lace, with needle-point "réseau" or ground, and "modes" or fillings-in. A portion is left on the parchment ground in progress of being worked. *English*. 18th centv. L. 6 ft. 1 in., W. 4½ in. Given by the Rev. R. Brooke. (Illustration XIX.) 976.—64.

In this specimen, part of the pattern is entirely finished, and shows a floriated design, with "réseau" ground. From it may be seen in what order tape lace was generally made; the main lines of the design were first laid down, then the ground worked, and then the "modes" or fillings-in were done. This particular piece of lace is not unlikely to be the work of some English lady, ancestress of the late Rev. Richard Brooke, who, as a former owner of Selby Hall, had a considerable quantity of old English and other work. The roughness of the work, moreover, seems to indicate that this strip was not made by a highly skilled Italian lace-maker. In this respect it is not superior to many modern tape laces of a similar character. The late Mrs. Bury Palliser classed it as an Italian lace.

Border of pillow-made lace. The pattern is outlined with a double thread which has been run into the meshes by a needle. Hence this is called "run lace," of which a variety, similar to this, is said to have been made at Newport Pagnel, in Northamptonshire. *English*. 18th centv. L. 9 in., W. 3½ in. Given by Lady Cole. 613d.—53.
SPECIMENS (43) of pillow-made lace of different patterns. Suffolk. English. 1875. Various dimensions. Bought, 10l. 5s. 1249 (1 to 43).-75.


The patterns in most of these specimens are derived from simple Mechlin, Lille, and Valenciennes patterns. The make of the lace resembles that of Buckinghamshire laces, and that of Norman laces of the present time. The entire collection displays varied combinations of six ways of twisting and plaiting threads.


BORDER of pillow-made lace, called "baby lace." Buckinghamshire, Bedfordshire, and Northamptonshire. English. 19th centy. L. 18 in., W. 1½ in. Bought, 1s. 9d. 317.-69.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, called "baby lace." Buckinghamshire and the adjacent counties. English. 19th centy. L. 18 in., W. 1½ in. Bought, 1s. 4d. 318.-69.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, called "baby lace." Buckinghamshire and the adjacent counties. English. 19th centy. L. 18 in., W. 1½ in. Bought, 1s. 319.-69.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, without "cordonnet." Buckinghamshire and the adjacent counties. English. 19th centy. L. 18 in., W. 2 in. Bought, 2s. 4d. 320.-69.


BORDER of pillow-made lace. Buckinghamshire and the adjacent counties. English. 19th centy. L. 18 in., W. 2 in. Bought, 1s. 4d. 322.-69.

Border of pillow-made lace, with flower pattern outlined pillow-made lace. Buckinghamshire. English. 19th centy. L. 7 ft. 9 in. W 2½ in. Bought, 11s. 8d. 535.—'75.


The patterns in these laces are less simple than those of 317.—'69, 318.—'69, and 319.—'69. All these specimens, however, are of similar workmanship. Those immediately in question (741.—'68, 742.—'68, 1137.—'75, and 1140.—'75), are perhaps the older laces. The workmanship of these Buckinghamshire laces is similar to that of Lille and Arras laces (see 724 and 738.—'68); it is also adopted for the laces made in Suffolk (see 1249.—'75, et seq.).

Border of pillow-made lace, called Buckinghamshire “trolley” lace. English. Early 19th centy. 7 in. by 2 in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1141.—'75.


The design of both these specimens resembles that of some of the Mechlin laces made early in the 18th century. The “réseau” is, however, composed of six-pointed star meshes.


There are four varieties of fillings-in in this specimen which almost suggest that it is part of a sampler lace exhibited by lace makers to encourage their patrons to select groundings to their particular taste.

Cuff (one of a pair) of pillow-made lace, with floral scroll pattern. Buckinghamshire. English. 18th centy. 8 in. by 2½ in. Bought, 6s. the pair. 900.—'77.
Pillow-Made Lace.


The twisting and plaiting of the threads and form of the meshes are similar to, but not so regular as, those of the “vrai réseau” of Brussels lace of the 18th century.


From the very regular plaiting of the threads and form of the meshes, this specimen would appear to be a small piece of Brussels lace, made by Belgian lace workers more practised than those of Devonshire.


A feature of this lace to be noted in comparison with Brussels lace which this “Devonshire point” resembles is the irregular lay of the meshes of the “réseau.”

Infant’s Cap of pillow-made lace, with ground of small spots of closely plaited threads, set in square meshes of twisted threads. Honiton. English. 18th centv. L. of outer edge 12½ in. Bought, 1/. 5s. 825.-68.

Border of pillow-made lace, with pattern of festoons and flowers. The “réseau,” unusual in character, resembles the little square meshes in specimen No. 825.-68. ? Devonshire. English. 18th centv. L. 1 ft. 8 in., W. ¾ in. Bought (Bock Collv), 7s. 1585.-72.

Border of pillow-made lace, with sprigs “applied” to a “réseau” of Devonshire imitation of Brussels. Honiton. English. Early 19th centv. L. 5 ft., W. 2½ in. Bought, 1l. 5s. 827.-68.


Pillow-Made sprig of dahlia with leaves, being part of the pattern used for the dress of Her Majesty Queen Adelaide. Honiton. English. About 1838. 4½ in. by 3½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 735.-68.
XX.

No. 871.-'52, page 87.

Pillow-made sprig of flowers and leaves. Honiton. English. 19th centy. 3 in. by 2 in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 737.-'68.


Band of pillow-made lace “À brides.” Called Honiton Guipure. (See remarks on Guipure 621.-'64, &c.) English. 19th centy. 12 in. by 3¼ in. Bought, 11. 10s. 869.-'53.

Spray of carnations worked in pillow-made lace, and held together by “brides.” Called Honiton Guipure. (See remarks on Guipure 621.-'64, &c.) English. 19th centy. L. 6 in., W. 4½ in. Worked and given by E. Darvall and Co., Honiton. 870.-'52.


Collar of pillow-made lace. Pattern of ivy leaves held together by trellis of slender ties or “brides,” with star forms and little squares upon the intersections. Designed by Miss Susanna Winkworth and worked in Devonshire in 1852. English. L. 13 in., W. 2¼ in. Given by Lady Trevelyan. 9141.-'63.


Handkerchief of cambric, trimmed with pillow-made lace of fern-leaf pattern. Worked by Miss S. Sanson, after the design of Lady Trevelyan. Honiton. English. 19th centy. Square, W. 17¼ in. Bought, 16l. 16s. 785.-'64.

The work is of compact and even character, and although the style of the early Italian designs is not strictly adhered to, these imitations mark a phase of modern English lace-making which has been duly appreciated by a jury of connoisseurs of lace who, at the Universal Exhibition of 1867, awarded a medal to Mrs. Treadwin for her "Patent Vandyke point."

FAN MOUNT of Honiton pillow-made lace worked with a design of flowers, foliage, and butterflies. Executed by Miss Emma Radford. Awarded Second Prize (Class I., Section II.) at the Exhibition of the Fan-makers' Company, 1878. English. L. 20¼ in. Bought, 10l. 10s. 319.-'78.

FRINGED BORDER of knotted white thread, done in imitation of the "punto a Groppo" or Macrame work of Genoa. Scotch. 1873. L. 4½ in. by 8¾ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 195.-'74.

BORDER OF SHAWL of cut white silk, embroidered in silver thread and strips, and filled in with a trellis pattern ground of looped silver threads. The pattern is composed of conventional scroll and flowers. ? English. Early 18th cent. L. 5 ft. 4 in. Given by C. K. Probert, Esq. 30.-'78.

This specimen appears likely to be French.

CROWN OF A CAP of muslin of embroidered and drawn work similar to 756.-'68. English. 18th cent. L. 8 in. W. 6¼ in. Bought, 1l. 10s. 339.-'80.

LAPPET (one of a pair) of muslin, with pattern in style like that of Belgian pillow-made lace, 7429.-'61. The workmanship is similar to that of 341.-'80. English. 18th cent. L. 1 ft. 9 in., W. 4¼ in. Bought, 6l. the pair. 340.-'80.

SCALLOPED BORDER of muslin, with pattern of carnations, oak leaves, primulas, &c., done in embroidery and drawn work. This is similar in workmanship to the specimen classed as Danish, No. 756.-'68. There is a small portion unfinished at one end, showing the "appliqué" muslin at the back of the petals of the flowers. English. 18th cent. L. 5 ft. 6 in., W. 1¼ in. Bought, 2l. 341.-'80.
LAPPET (one of a pair) of cut, drawn, and embroidered cambric, with bold pattern of flowers and leaves in the style of pillow-made laces Nos. 7429.-'61, and 1368.-'55. The outlines of the petals of the blossoms of the leaves are button-hole stitched. (See similar work, 756.-'68.) English. 18th centv. L. 23½ in., greatest W. 5½ in. Bought, 5l. the pair. 431.-'72.

LAPPET (one of a pair) of cut, drawn, and embroidered cambric, with bold pattern of flowers and leaves. (See remarks on 431.-'72.) English. 18th centv. L. 23½ in. greatest W. 5½ in. Bought, 5l. the pair. 432.-'72.

CROWN OF A CAP; cut, drawn, and embroidered cambric, with bold pattern of flowers and leaves. (See remarks on 431.-'72.) English. 18th centv. L. 6 in., W. 5½ in. Bought, 1l. 433.-'72.

RUFFLE of cambric, embroidered with flowers in fine thread and in drawn work, see similar specimens 1574.-'72. English. About 1790. L. 2 ft., W. 7 in. Given by Mrs. Howlett. 1407.-'73.

BORDER of flower pattern, worked with thread in darning stitches upon a machine net ground; scalloped edge. Isle of Wight. English. Made in 1862. 4¾ in. by 2½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1162.-'75.

BORDER of zig-zag and loop pattern, worked with thread in darning stitches upon a machine net-ground. Isle of Wight. English. 19th centv. 5 in. by 2½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1163.-'75.

BORDER of flower pattern, worked with threads in darning stitches on machine-net ground; scalloped edge. Isle of Wight. English. 19th centv. 4 in. by 3½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1164.-'75.

BORDER of flower pattern and circles, worked with threads in darning stitches on machine-net ground; scalloped edge. Isle of Wight. English. 19th centv. 4½ in. by 3½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1165.-'75.

BORDER of flowers and sprigs, worked with threads in darning stitches on a machine-net ground. Isle of Wight. English. 19th centv. 4 in. by 2½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1166.-'75.

**Embroideerey on Cambric.**

Handkerchief of fine cambric, with border of vine leaves, roses, and ornamental scrolls, done with white thread in satin stitch, and little fillings-in of needle-point lace stitches; needlework flower design. English. ?18th centy. 17 in. square. Bought, 5l. 630.-77.

**Needle-point Lace.**

Border of needle-point silk lace. The workmanship is similar to that of Italian 17th century needle-point lace. The design consists of a rose, a passion flower, a conventional leaf form, a tulip, &c., held together by tyes, upon which are little clusters of stars or wheels. Irish. 19th centv. (Made in the Belfast Normal Lace School.) L. 14 in., W. 3½ in. Bought, 2l. 10s. 1356.-54.

Border of needle-point lace, fancifully called “Snow point,” on account of the clusters or little galleries of “picots.” This work is an imitation of fine raised Venetian point of the 17th century. Irish. 19th centv. (Made in the Belfast Normal Lace School.) L. 12 in., W. 4 in. Bought, 6l. 6s. 1355.-54.

Border of needle-point lace, in imitation of “point d’Alençon.” Irish. 19th centv. (Made in the Belfast Normal Lace School.) L. 8 in., W. 2½ in. Bought, 3l. 3s. 1357.-54.

It is interesting to compare this with any piece of 18th century point d’Alençon such as 541.-54. The cloudy appearance (arising from comparatively coarse thread) of the “réseau” in this specimen, as well as the stiff and irregular appearance of the “cordonnet” to the flowers, indicate the loss of finesse in quality of material and workmanship which modern needle-point lace as a rule displays.

**Cut and Embroidered Work.**

Border of cut cambric, and worked with button-hole stitches, &c. Carrickmacross. Irish. 19th centv. L. 36 in., W. 3 in. Bought, 10s. 6d. 1165.-55.

Handkerchief of cut cambric and embroidery. The bunches of grapes are rendered in button-hole stitched circles, and the vine leaves are of cambric with the fibres and outline done with a thread. The tyes or “brides” holding the pattern together are closely button-hole stitched. Limerick. Irish. 19th centv. 18 in. square. Bought, 2l. 2s. 1160.-55.
No. 1157.-'55, page 91.
Collar of cut cambric and embroidery, similar in workmanship to 1160.-'55. Irish point. Limerick. *Irish.* 19th centv. L. 28 in., W. 4½ in. Bought, 17s. 6d. 1156.-'55.

Collar of cut cambric and embroidery, similar in workmanship to 1160.-'55. Irish point. Limerick. *Irish.* 19th centv. L. 17 in., W. 3½ in. Bought, 17s. 6d. (Illustration XXI.) 1157.-'55.

Handkerchief, with border of muslin "appliqué" to net ground. The pattern is in the style of 18th century lace, Brussels. Limerick. *Irish.* 19th centv. 16 in. square. Bought, 2l. 12s. 6d. 1161.-'55.

Lappet, with pattern of flowers cut out in fine cambric and applied to a machine-net ground. Some of the fillings-in or "modes" are of needle-point lace stitches. *Irish.* 19th centv (1850). 3 ft. 4½ in. by 6 in. Bought, 2l. 12s. 1163.-'55.


Border of small trefoil diaper ornament embroidered with thread in chain-stitch upon a machine-made "réseau" or ground, the meshes of which are looped in imitation of a needle-point "réseau." Limerick. *Irish.* 19th centv. (1850). L. 8½ in., W. 2½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1169.-'75.


**Embroidered Net.**

Berthe of black silk worked in darning stitches on machine-net ground or "tulle," in imitation of "Blondes de Caen." *Irish.* (See note on 1166.-'55.) 19th centy. L. 4 ft. 3 in., W. 10 in. Bought, 1l. 11s. 6d. 1167.-'55.


**Scarf.** White lace. *Irish.* L. 8 ft. 8 in., W. 2 ft. 4 in. Bought, 5l. 5s. 1162.-'55.

**Pair of Sleeve Ruffles.** Crochet work. *Irish.* 19th centy. Each 18 in. by 5 in. Bought, 7s. 6d. 875-875a.-'53.

**Collar of crochet work.** Ballingarry. *Irish.* 19th centy. 19 in. by 2½ in. Bought, 4s. 876.-'53.

**Collars, "à la chevalière."** Crochet work. *Irish.* 19th centy. 14 in. by 5 in. (each). Bought, 12s. 1095-1095a.-'54.

**Collar.** Tatting. *Irish.* 19th centy. 16 in. by 3 in. Bought, 6s. 6d. 1154.-'55.

Tatting is done with a sort of bone shuttle. The appearance of the work is like button-hole stitched work. The various parts so tatted are joined together.

**Collar.** Tatting. *Irish.* 19th centy. 17 in. by 3½ in. Bought, 7s. 6d. 1155.-'55.

**Collar of crochet work.** Killishandra, Co. Cavan. *Irish.* 19th centy. L. 28 in., W. 4 in. Bought, 18s. 6d. 1159.-'55.

**Collar of crochet work.** Killishandra, Co. Cavan. *Irish* 19th centy. L. 20 in., W. 3½ in. Bought, 1l. 5s. 1158.-'55.
VIII.

GERMAN.

Border of "lacis" or darned netting, with conventional pattern of flowers and diagonal bars. *German.* 16th centv. 18 in. by 4½ in. Bought, 4s. 1310.—'77.

**ALTAR FRONTAL,** consisting of alternate squares of "lacis" or darned netting and grey linen worked with feather-stitch, both figured with heraldic animals, flowers, and stars. *German.* Late 16th centv. L. 9 ft. 5½ in., W. 4 ft. 2½ in. Bought (Bock Colln). 8709.—'63.

Cover of "lacis" or darned netting. The threads in this piece are comparatively coarse. The pattern consists of interlaced lozenge forms. *German.* Late 16th centv. 3 ft. 9 in. by 3 ft. 9 in. Bought (Bock Colln). 8280.—'63.

**PART OF AN ALTAR CLOTH** or vestment, consisting of twelve squares of "lacis" or darned netting, in which are represented subjects from the Old Testament, commencing with the Creation, in the centre of which is the word IEHOVA set in glory. The borders to the squares are of spotted net of twisted and looped threads, worked into a ground with the needle, and in the manner of needlework "réseaux" or grounds. *German.* 17th centv. L. 3 ft. 3 in., W. 2 ft. 6 in. Bought (Bock Colln), 3l. 17s. 6d. 1603.—'72.

Piece of darned and embroidered net work. In parts the work is similar to "lacis" or darned netting. Many of the outlines are done in a coarse thread run in the net. In the centre a royal crown supported by angels, below which are a man and woman holding a heart; peacocks, other birds, and scrolls on each side of this central group. Border all round of conventional flowers, divided by serpentine bands. **Saxon.** German. 17th centv. H. 1 ft. 3½ in. W. 2 ft. 2½ in. Bought (Bock Colln), 1l. 15s. 1561.—'72.

**PART OF AN ALTAR FRONTAL of "lacis" or darned netting,** with pattern of conventional flowers. *German.* 18th centv. L. 5 ft. 1 in., W. 14 in. Given by the late Mrs. Bury Palliser. 723.—'75.
Border of an Alb of embroidered netting. The pattern consists of three elliptical medallions containing Scriptural scenes, with figures. The costumes depicted in these scenes are especially interesting. In the representation of the judgment of Solomon, the two mothers appear to be wearing coifs like those of Flemish peasants. *German* 17th centy. L. 2 ft. 9 in., W. 4 ft. 3 in. Bought (Bock Colla), 1l. 15s. 1590.–72.

Border of thread embroidery upon net. Pattern consists of a vase, from which spring scrolls, terminating in tulips and carnations, stags, and “pelicans in their piety” pecking their breasts for their young; other birds and bunches of grapes are introduced. *German* or *Italian*. 17th centy. L. 2 ft. 4½ in., W. 10 in. Bought (Bock Colla), 2l. 7s. 1596.–72.

Border of open thread embroidery. Pattern consists of vases, from which spring bunches of tulips and carnations. Birds are introduced amongst the scrolls. The variety of small trellis and wheel patterns is remarkable. *German* or *Italian*. 17th or 18th centy. L. 2 ft. 5½ in., W. 9 in. Bought (Bock Colla), 2l. 1597.–72.

Border of thread embroidery on netting. Evenly distributed pattern, covering the ground, of vases of pinks, tulips, and other flowers, birds, insects, and foliage, with circular medallions formed of wreaths of flowers. *German* or *Italian*. 17th or 18th centy. L. 2 ft. 4½ in., W. 1 ft. 2½ in. Bought (Bock Colla), 3l. 1598.–72.


N.B.—It is interesting to compare this with an English sample of the same date, see 823.–73. The work in this German sampler is not so varied and coarser in quality.

**Drawn Work.** Strip or Band of Linen, with cut work, and embroidered in satin stitch; geometrical pattern. *German*. 15th centy. L. 18½ in., W. 4½ in. Bought, 1l. 509.–72.

Border of drawn linen work. Conventional flower pattern left in linen upon a ground of drawn threads overcast with twisted threads. *German*. 16th centy. L. 19 in., W. 6 in. Bought, 1l. 5s. 510.–72.
Germand of Border of linen, with ornamental cut work filled in with heraldic figures, lions and double-headed Austrian eagle, and other ornaments worked in point-lace or button-hole stitches. German. 17th cent. L. 10 ft., W. 3½ in. Bought (545 to 576, 1501.) 548.75.

Table of Altar-cover. Linen, with a border of pillow-made white thread lace of the 17th cent.; and embroidered with silk thread. The Crucifixion, the Virgin, St. John, St. Christopher, and St. Ann. German. Embroidered date 1590. 4 ft. by 3 ft. 4 in. Bought, 11s. 8d. 4459.55.

Ruff. A woman's. The frill of pillow-made lace, with wings embroidered with white cotton and black silk on blue silk ground, bordered with black velvet; the body white cotton and blue silk with similar embroidery. German (Nuremberg). Late 16th, or early 17th cent. 2 ft. 3 in. by 3 ft. 10 in. Given by Jacques Blumenthal, Esq. 117.77.

Ruff. A woman's. The frill of pillow-made lace, with wings of blue silk embroidered with black silk, and edged with brown silk lace; the body white cotton embroidered with black silk and white cotton. German (Nuremberg). Late 16th, or early 17th cent. 2 ft. 3 in. by 3 ft. 8 in. Given by Jacques Blumenthal, Esq. 118.77.

The lace here used is a sort of coarse thread Mechlin lace with a large meshed and irregularly plaited "réseau." Possibly this lace which seems to date from the late 17th century may have been inserted subsequently to the production of the embroidery which is assigned to the late 16th or early 17th century.

Border of pillow-made lace. Pattern of openwork, quatrefoil lozenges and squares alternating. Saxon. German. 18th cent. L. 1 ft. 10 in., W. 2½ in. Bought (Bock Coll.), 1s. 6d. 1558.72.

Border of pillow-made lace. Pattern of close quatrefoils repeated on ground of diamond-shaped large meshes with border of elliptical forms. Saxon. German. 18th cent. L. 2 ft. 4 in., W. 3½ in. Bought (Bock Coll.), 2s. 1559.72.

Border of pillow-made lace. Pattern of alternate squares of open and close work arranged to form a zig-zag along the length of the piece. Saxon. German. ?18th cent. L. 1 ft. 7 in., W. 3 in. Bought (Bock Coll.), 1s. 6d. 1560.72.

The "réseau" or ground is of diamond-shaped meshes made with two twisted threads to each side of the mesh, and is of a simple character.
BORDER of pillow-made lace. Latticed pattern of small rings, some of the openings of which are fitted in with a coarse thread imitation of the Brussels "réseau." Saxon. German. ? 18th centy. L. 1 ft. 3½ in., W. 2½ in. Bought (Bock Colln), 13s. 1571.-'72.


The character of the pattern resembles that of some of the pillow-made tape laces of Flanders.


This resembles French "torchon" laces.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, with scalloped edge. Made by the peasants of the Erzgebirge. Saxon. German. 19th centy. 6 in. by 6¾ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1175.-'75.

This is similar to 758.-'68.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, with scalloped edge. Made by the peasants of the Erzgebirge. Saxon. German. 19th centy. 8 in. by 4¼ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1176.-'75.

This is similar to 758.-'68.

GOLD THREAD LACE. CAP FOR A WOMAN. Gold lace, ornamented with gilt stripes and spangles, and coloured glass. North German. 18th centy. L. and W 6¼ in. Bought, 2l. 79.-'79.
IX.

DANISH.


The pattern of this lace resembles that of the Fausses Valenciennes. A little cordonnét outlining the forms might place it amongst the Mechlin laces.

Border of fine linen or cambric, with pattern of conventional ornament done in embroidery and drawn work (see 1574.-'72). The more opaque portions, however, are done with applications (appliqué work) fastened at the back. Called “Indian work.” Made in Tönder, North Schleswig. Danish. 18th centv. L. 14½ in., W. 2¾ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 756.-'68.

This style of needlework is said to have been very generally made in Denmark. The leaves and flowers are worked in various ways, which are described in the labels to each specimen.

Border of fine linen or cambric, worked similarly to 1574.-'72, with pattern of scrolls and tulips and other blossoms upon a meshed ground; wrought in imitation of a sort of “Valenciennes” lace. ? Danish. 18th centv. L. 1 ft. 8¼, W. 5½ in. Bought (Bock Colln), II. 10.

1572.-'72.

Border of fine linen or cambric, with archaic pattern of starry flowers and leaves on each side of a serpentine band. The ground of meshes is worked similarly to that of No. 1574.-'72 but the other portions are not darned at the back; they are outlined with thread run into the linen. ? Danish. 18th centv. L. 1 ft. 10 in., W. 3½ in. Bought (Bock Colln), 15s.

1573.-'72.

Border of fine linen or cambric, with scalloped border. Pattern of escutcheon-shaped leaves, filled with geometric ornament, pomegranates, &c. The net work is done by drawing out threads and holding those that are left together by means of threads worked in with a needle. The more opaque-looking portions consist of a sort of darning done on the back of the cambric. This kind of
needlework, which can hardly be classed with lace, is frequently met with in England (see 1407-73). It is often done upon Indian muslin, hence perhaps the name "Indian work" (see 756-68). ? Danish. 18th centy. L. 2 ft. 1½ in., W. 4 in. Bought (Bock Colln), 1l. 1574-72.

Border of fine linen or cambric, worked similarly to 1573-72: archaic pattern of flowers and leaves. ? Danish. 18th centy. L. 11¾ in., W. 3 in. Bought (Bock Colln), 1l. 2s. 1575-72.

Kerchief, half square, of fine linen or cambric, with scalloped border of conventional sprays and foliage upon a star or wheel device ground. This specimen is worked in the same way as No. 756-68. ? Danish. 18th centy. L. of side, 2 ft. 10 in., diagonal, 4 ft. 8 in. Bought (Bock Colln), 4l. 7s. 1589-72.

Lappet (one of a pair) of embroidered drawn cambric, with design of carnations and fanciful leaves filled in with various devices. Danish. 18th centy. L. 20 in., W. 4 in. Bought, 3l. the pair. 304-78.

See also remarks on 755-68 and 1574-72.

This is made with a stout thread, and is similar in character to much of the "torchon" pillow laces.


This is similar in design to, but of slighter texture than, Maltese and Cluny pillow lace.

XI.

RUSSIAN.

Border of pillow-made lace. Pattern of cocks and small trees, with waved edging. The twist of the threads in the style of two meshes, gimp or "toile," and fillings in are similar to that of provincial pillow laces of England and France. Russian (Orel district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) L. 2 ft. 8 in., W. 5 4 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1569.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace. Pattern of small circles held together by double and single tyes and with waved edge. Russian. (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) Each 2 ft. 3 in. by 2 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1570, 1570a.-'73.

Insertion of pillow-made lace. Pattern of blossoms on ground of spots loosely plaited and outlined with a thread. Russian. (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 7 1 in. by 1 3 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1571.-'73.

Border of pillow-made lace with waved edge. Russian. (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 3 1 in. by 1 3 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1572.-'73.

Border of pillow-made lace. Lozenge pattern on varied ground, with waved edge. Russian (Mzensk district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 4 in. by 4 1 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1573.-'73.

This seems to be an adaptation of provincial pillow laces of England and France.

Insertion of pillow-made lace. Lozenge pattern. Russian (Mzensk district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 1 in. by 2 3 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1574.-'73.

Border of pillow-made lace. Lozenge pattern, with waved edge. Russian (Mzensk district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 1 in. by 2 3 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1575.-'73.
Insertion of pillow-made lace. Small star pattern, set in lozenges. Russian (Mzensk district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 1 in. by 1 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1576.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace. Narrow star pattern, with waved edge. Russian (Mzensk district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 6 in. by \( \frac{3}{6} \) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1577.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace. Narrow. Lozenge pattern, with waved edge. Russian (Riazan district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 1 in. by 4\( \frac{1}{2} \) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1578.-73.

Insertion of pillow-made lace. Lozenge pattern. Russian (Riazan district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 6 in. by 2 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1580.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace. Lozenge pattern, with waved edge. Russian (Riazan district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 2\( \frac{1}{2} \) in. by 3 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1579.-73.

Insertion of pillow-made lace. Open pattern. Russian (Riazan district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. by 1\( \frac{1}{2} \) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1581.-73.

Insertion of pillow-made lace. Lozenge pattern. Russian (Riazan district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 21\( \frac{1}{2} \) in. by 1\( \frac{3}{4} \) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1582.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace. Lozenge pattern, with waved edge. Russian (Riazan district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. by 1\( \frac{1}{4} \) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1583.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace, scalloped. Fan pattern, with six pointed star réseau. Russian (Riazan district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 3 ft. 7 in. by 1\( \frac{1}{2} \) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1584.-73.
Linen Towel, bordered with a coarse pillow lace or "torchon," the ends ornamented with insertions of darned netted work done in conventional flowers and birds. *Russian (Raizan district).* 18th cent. L. 7 ft. 4 in., W. 15\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. Bought, 3l. 3s. 314.-76.

Collar of pillow-made lace. An imitation of Maltese lace. *Russian (Vologda district).* (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) L. 19 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1586.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace of unbleached thread, with waved edged. An imitation of Maltese lace. *Russian (Vologda district).* (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 1½ in. by 2½ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1587.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace, with waved edge. An imitation of Maltese lace. *Russian (Vologda district).* (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 3 in. by 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1588.-73.

Insertion of pillow-made lace. *Russian (Vologda district).* (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 2 in. by 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1589.-73.

Insertion of pillow-made lace. *Russian (Vologda district).* (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 3 ft. 9 in. by 3\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1590.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace, with waved edge. *Russian (Vologda district).* (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 3 ft. 6 in. by 3\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1591.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace, with waved edge. *Russian (Vologda district).* (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 10 in. by 1\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1592.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace, with waved edge. *Russian (Vologda district).* (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 2 in. by 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1593.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace, with waved edge. *Russian (Vologda district).* (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 3 ft. 2 in. by 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1594.-73.
RUSSIAN.

103

Vandyke of pillow-made lace. For church decoration. Cushion of pillow-made lace. Russian (Belev district). 19th centy. L. 9 in., W. 5\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by the late Mrs. Bury Palliser.

Border of pillow-made lace. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 3 ft. 6 in. by \(\frac{5}{8}\) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1595.-'73.

Insertion of pillow-made lace. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. by 2 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1596.-'73.

Insertion of pillow-made lace. Loosely plaited pattern with fillings in of closely-plaited ypes forming a ground somewhat similar to some of the Valenciennes "réseaux." Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 23 in. by 3\(\frac{3}{8}\) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, Petersburg. 1597.-'73.

Insertion of pillow-made lace. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 2 in. by 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1598.-'73.

Border of pillow-made lace, scalloped. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 6 in. by 3\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg.

Border of pillow-made lace, scalloped, similar to 1615. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 6 in. by 3\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, Petersburg.

Border of pillow-made lace, scalloped. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 5 in. by 3 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg.

Border of pillow-made lace, scalloped. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 4 in. by 3\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg.

Border of pillow-made lace, scalloped. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. by 4 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg.

Border of pillow-made lace, with scallops. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. by 4 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg.

1604.-'73.
BORDER of pillow-made lace, with large scallops. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 4 in. by 7½ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1605.-73.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, with large scallops, similar to 1615. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 7½ in. by 6 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1606.-73.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, scalloped, similar to 1610. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 4 in. by 6¾ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1607.-73.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, scalloped, similar to 1610. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 1 ft. 11 in. by 6½ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1608.-73.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, scalloped. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 6 in. by 7¼ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1609.-73.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, scalloped, similar to 1612. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 5 in. by 7 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1610.-73.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, scalloped. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 2 in. by 5¾ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1611.-73.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, scalloped, similar to 1614. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 5 in. by 5½ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1612.-73.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, scalloped. The filling in or ground of this piece is similar to that in No. 1597. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 17 in. by 7¼ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1613.-73.

BORDER of pillow-made lace, scalloped, similar in style of work to 1613. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 3 ft. by 7½ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1614.-73.
RUSSIAN.

Border of pillow-made lace of unbleached thread, scalloped. The filling in is similar to that of 1614. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 1½ in. by 6½ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1615.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace of unbleached thread, scalloped. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. by 2¾ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1616.-73.

Insertion of pillow-made lace of unbleached thread. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 1 in. by 2 in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1617.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace of unbleached thread. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. by 1¼ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1618.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace of unbleached and red thread, scalloped edge, similar to 1605. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 23 in. by 3¼ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1619.-73.

Insertion of pillow-made lace of unbleached, and red thread, similar to 1605. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 2 in. by 1¾ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1620.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace of unbleached and red thread, narrow. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 9 in. by ¾ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1621.-73.

Border of pillow-made lace of white and red thread, and scalloped. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition 1873.) 2 ft. 2½ in. by 2½ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1622.-73.

Insertion of pillow-made lace of white and red thread. Russian (Belev district). (Vienna Exhibition, 1873.) 2 ft. 1 in. by 1¾ in. Given by the Agricultural Museum, St. Petersburg. 1623.-73.

Linen Towel, bordered with pillow-made lace, the ends ornamented with insertions of darned netted work done in floral patterns. In the central piece is the Imperial Russian Eagle. Russian (Belev district). 18th cent. L. 7 ft. 3 in., W. 16¾ in. Bought, 3l. 3s. 315.-76.
Linen Towel, edged with pillow-made lace, scalloped border at each end; above the scalloped border, an insertion of similar lace. The ground of this lace is composed of little circles with picots. The circles are arranged to cut one another, and so form a series of crosses. The plaiting of threads in this ground resembles that in early Valenciennes "réseaux." The thread used is of fine quality. The main lines of the design are ornaments with little holes. On each side of the towel is a border or trimming of pillow lace, like North French and Buckinghamshire laces. *Russian.* 18th centv. L. 8 ft. 8 in., W. 17½ in. Given by the Baroness de Kaulla. 259.-75.

Border of pillow-made lace; worked in a wavy pattern including a cinquefoil flower device. The stems of the pattern are done with stout threads. *Russian.* 19th centv. 7½ in. by 5½ in. Given by the late Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1156.-75.

Border of pillow-made lace, with scalloped edge; worked in a pattern of radiations, which are done in stout thread, and held together by slight thread ties or "brides." *Russian.* 19th centv. 11½ in. by 7½ in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1159.-75.

Linen Towel, fringed with a coarse pillow-made lace or "torchon," with coloured silk outlines worked in; the borders embroidered with coloured silk, in satin and simple stitches, with conventional eagles and flowers. *Russian.* 18th centv. L. 7 ft. 4 in., W. 13½ in. Bought, 5l. 5s. 313.-76.

Darning on Net.

Linen Towel, decorated with net-work darned with thread in coloured silks, and gold thread in the manes of the archaic animals represented in the pattern. *Russian.* 18th centv. L. 9 ft. 5½ in., W. 17½ in. Given by the Baroness de Kaulla. 260.-75.

Drawn Work.

Linen Towel, worked with a pattern of flowers and fruit and imperial eagles, in diaper and drawn threads; the upper edge bordered with pink silk ribbon, the lower edge scalloped. *Russian.* 18th centv. L. 6 ft. 6 in., W. 20½ in. Given by the Baroness de Kaulla. 261.-75.

Needle-Point Lace.

(Annual International Exhibition, 1874). 8\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. by 4\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Given by Her Royal and Imperial Highness the Duchess of Edinburgh. 1417.-'74.

Portion of a Border of needle-point lace, "à brides picotées." Pattern of circles and lozenges, with floral ornament introduced into them. Reproduction of a design of the 16th centv. Russian (Annual International Exhibition, 1874). 6\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. by 3\(\frac{3}{8}\) in. Given by Her Royal and Imperial Highness the Duchess of Edinburgh. 1418.-'74.

Piece of needle-point lace with ground of square meshes: at each corner of which is a double looping. On the two upper corners are quaint figures, that on the left of a cock, that on the right of a crested and winged serpent or dragon. In the centre is a motto in Russian characters. This is said to be a modern reproduction of a design of the 16th centv. Russian (Annual International Exhibition, 1874). 14 in. by 9\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Given by Her Royal and Imperial Highness the Duchess of Edinburgh. 1419.-'74.
XII.

CRETAN.

Border of pillow-made crimson silk lace, with pattern worked in treble lines of coloured silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 2 ft. 9 in., W. 1 3/4 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1907.-76.

Border of pillow-made white silk lace, with pattern worked in single and double lines of crimson and black silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 5 ft. 10 in., W. 1 3/8 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1908.-76.

Insertion of pillow-made yellow silk lace, with conventional blossoms worked in single lines of red and black silks; with centres of green and white silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 3 ft. 11 in., W. 1 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1909.-76.

Border of pillow-made yellow silk lace, with pattern worked in double and treble lines of red and black silk, and an edge of red, blue, and green silks twisted and plaited. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 2 ft. 2 in., W. 3 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1910.-76.

Border of pillow-made lace of black and yellow silks, with pattern worked in quadruple lines of red, white, and green silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 7 in., W. 2 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1911.-76.

Insertion of pillow-made, yellow silk lace, with conventional flowers and human figures worked in single lines of red and black silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 3 ft. 11 in., W. 1 3/4 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1912.-76.

Border of pillow-made black thread lace, with pattern worked in treble lines of white, red, green, and yellow silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 5 ft. 1 in., W. 1 1/4 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1913.-76.

Border of pillow-made white silk lace, with running leaf pattern upon a "reseau," similar to that of 2007.-76, and edges of blue and green twisted and plaited silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 5 ft. 7 1/2 in., W. 2 3/8 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1914.-76.
Border of pillow-made black silk lace, with pattern worked in treble lines of red and white silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 2 ft. 11 in., W. 1\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250\(\)l.) 1915.-76.

Compare patterns of this and 1913.

Border of pillow-made red thread lace, with pattern like that of 1938, &c., worked in yellow and gold threads. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 20 in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250\(\)l.) 1916.-76.

Border of pillow-made yellow silk lace, with pattern worked in treble lines of red, black, and white silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 4 ft 9 in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250\(\)l.) 1917.-76.

Insertion of pillow-made white silk lace, with red zig-zag pattern run into the lace. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 2 ft. 8\(\frac{1}{4}\) in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250\(\)l.) 1918.-76.

Insertion of pillow-made silk lace. A central white band between two green borders. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 4 ft. 4\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250\(\)l.) 1919.-76.

Border of pillow-made silk lace. A white band between two green borders, edged with a little vandyke of red. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 6 ft. 1 in., W. 1\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250\(\)l.) 1920.-76.

Insertion of pillow-made black thread lace, with conventional blossom ornament worked in treble and single lines of red, yellow, and white silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 4 ft 2 in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250\(\)l.) 1921.-76.

Border of pillow of yellow silk lace, with running leaf pattern outlined in red and black silks upon a circular-meshed "réseau." Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 3 ft. 11 in., W. 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250\(\)l.) 1922.-76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with pattern worked in red, yellow, and green silks, and edge of red silks plaited. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 4 ft. 3\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250\(\)l.) 1923.-76.
**Drawn Linen.** Border of drawn linen embroidered in various coloured silks, with archaic representations of galleys, animals, wheels, leaves, blossoms, and other symbols, edged with gold thread. Acquired in Crete. 17th or 18th centv. L. 3 ft. 9 in., W. 1½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1924.-’76.

**Pillow-Made Lace.** Border of pillow-made dark green silk lace, with conventional blossom pattern worked in single lines of red, white, and yellow silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 4 ft. 4 in., W. 1¼ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1925.-’76.

Insertion of pillow-made yellow thread lace, with lozenge pattern worked in red, green, and amber threads. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 6 ft. 5½ in., W. 2 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1926.-’76.

Insertion of pillow-made red silk lace, with lozenge pattern worked in red, green, and amber silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 3 ft. 10 in., W. 1½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1926a.-’76.

Border of pillow-made black silk lace, with a lozenge pattern worked in drab-coloured silk. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 6 ft. 3½ in., W. 1½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1927.-’76.

Border of pillow-made red silk lace, with lozenge pattern worked in single lines within blue, white, yellow, and green silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. Border, L. 4 ft. 4 in., W. 1½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1928.-’76.

Insertion of pillow-made red silk lace, with lozenge pattern worked in single lines of blue, white, yellow, and green silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 14 in., W. 4 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1928a.-’76.

Border of pillow-made light red, blue, and yellow silk lace, with intertwined pattern of loops or knots. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 21 in., W. 1¼ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1929.-’76.

Border of pillow-made red silk lace, with pattern worked in yellow, white, and black silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 3 ft. 3 in., W. 5½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1930.-’76.

Border of pillow-made red silk lace, with pattern worked treble lines of green and yellow silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 4 ft. 9½ in., W. 1½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1931.-’76.
Border of pillow-made black thread lace, with pattern like pillow-made lace. 1915 and 1942, worked in treble lines of green, yellow, and pink silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 5 ft. 4 in., W. 1½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1932.-'76.

Border of pillow-made light red silk lace, with pattern of running band along the length of the pieces and small off-shooting scrolls. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 4 ft. 3½ in., W. 1¾ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1933.-'76.

Border of pillow-made gold-coloured silk lace, with pattern outlined in blue and pink silks. Acquired in Crete, 18th centy. L. 5 ft., W. 1¾ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1934.-'76.

Border of pillow-made yellow silk lace, with blossom ornament worked in single lines of black, white, and red silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 5 ft. 7 in., W. 1½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1935.-'76.

Border of pillow-made red silk lace, with pattern worked in double and treble lines of blue, yellow, and white silks with various colours; green and yellow silk edge. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 6 ft., W. 1¼ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1936.-'76.

Insertion of pillow-made red silk lace, with pattern worked in single line of yellow, blue, green, and white silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 4 ft. 7 in., W. ¾ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1937.-'76.

Insertion of pillow-made blue thread lace, with archaic pattern, resembling a stem with branches and blossoms or fruits growing from them, worked in double lines of red, yellow, and green silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 4 ft. 10 in., W. 1½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1938.-'76.

Compare patterns of this and of 1977 and 1967.

Border of pillow-made light red, green, and yellow silk lace. The pattern is of a conventional leaf and blossom character. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 4 ft. 10½ in., W. 1½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1939.-'76.

The difference between this specimen and those which are embroidered with silk lines should be noticed.
Border of pillow-made red thread lace, with lozenge pattern worked in single lines of black, green, white, and yellow silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 5 ft. 9 in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1940.-'76.

Border of pillow-made black thread lace, with conventional blossom pattern (as in 1921) worked in treble and single lines of red and white silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 5 ft., W. 1\(\frac{1}{4}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1941.-'76.

Border of pillow-made black thread lace, with pattern worked in treble lines of green, yellow, white, and red silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 6 ft. 3 in., W. 1\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1942.-'76.

Border of pillow-made green silk lace, with a pattern worked in outline in silk of shades of red and yellow. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 6 ft. 3\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 1\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1943.-'76.

Insertion of pillow-made green silk lace, with a pattern worked in double lines of red, yellow, and white. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 4 ft. 4 in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1944.-'76.

Compare patterns of this and 1942.

Border of pillow-made red silk lace, with lozenge pattern closely worked in yellow, green, and white silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 5 ft., W. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1945.-'76.

Border of drawn linen, embroidered with white thread, in a check pattern edged with gold thread. Acquired in Crete. 17th centy. L. 4 ft. 9 in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1946.-'76.

Border of red silk pillow-made lace. Dark red silk, with pattern worked in outline of green, yellow, white, and black silks; and a blue edge. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 5 ft. 6 in., W. 1 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1947.-'76.

Border of pillow-made red silk lace, with conventional blossom ornament worked in double lines of blue, yellow, and green silks; with yellow and green edging. Acquired in Crete. 17th centy. L. 3 ft. 9 in., W. 1 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1948.-'76.
Border of pillow-made red silk lace, with tree or pine-apple pattern worked in blue and green silks; with green silk-twisted edging. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 4 ft. 1 in., W. 1\(\frac{3}{8}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L) 1949.-'76.

Insertion of pillow-made black silk lace, with pattern work in single lines of red, yellow, and white silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 4 ft. 3\(\frac{1}{2}\) in., W. 1 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L) 1950.-'76.

Border of pillow-made gold-coloured silk lace, with a running pattern worked in single line of crimson silk. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 3 ft. 8 in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L) 1951.-'76.

Compare pattern of this with that of 1933.

Border of pillow-made red thread lace, with pattern of leaves and human figures worked in single lines of yellow, green, and white silks; with edge of green and yellow silks twisted and plaited. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 3 ft. 2 in., W. 2 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L) 1952.-'76.

Border of pillow-made brown silk lace, with contiguous hexagonal patterns worked in double white silk lines and small diamonds of green, white, pink, and blue silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 4 ft. 6 in., W. 2 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L) 1953.-'76.

Border of brown thread lace, with trefoil pattern worked in single lines of green, red, and black silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 5 ft. 10 in., W. 1\(\frac{7}{8}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L) 1954.-'76.

Insertion of pillow-made lace of white thread, blue and red silk edging. The pattern is worked in single lines of black silk upon the white thread. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 2 ft. 1 in., W. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L) 1955.-'76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with blue and red edges, similar in style of lacework and design to 1963 and 1970. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 5 ft. 6 in., W. 2\(\frac{5}{8}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L) 1956.-'76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with pattern worked in black silk outline and filled up lozenges of green and yellow silks. Acquired in Crete. 17th centv. L. 5 ft. 8 in., W. 1\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L) 1957.-'76.
Pillow-Made Lace.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with diamond pattern of worked double and treble lines of red and white silks and black thread. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 4 ft. 9½ in., W. 1½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250£.) 1958.-76.

Border of pillow-made brown silk lace, with a conventional blossom pattern worked in single outline of blue, red, green, black, and yellow silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 6 ft. 2 in., W. 2¼ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250£.) 1959.-76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with conventional leaf pattern worked in double lines of red and blue silks; and little buds of green, yellow, and red silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 4 ft. 1 in., W. 2½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250£.) 1960.-76.

Border of white thread lace, with bands of green and red silk pillow-made lace, and lines of silk worked into them. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 2 ft. 7 in., W. 2 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250£.) 1961.-76.

Border of pillow-made brown silk lace, with pattern worked in treble lines in red, white, green, and black silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 5 ft. 9 in., W. 2 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250£.) 1962.-76.

Border of pillow-made lace of buff thread. The various diamond patterns are outlined with white silk run into the lace. The edge is stitched with red silk, and bordered with plaited green silk. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 5 ft. 11 in., W. 2½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250£.) 1963.-76.

Border of pillow-made brown silk lace, with blossom pattern worked in treble lines of yellow and white silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 4 ft. 6 in., W. 1½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250£.) 1964.-76.

Compare patterns of this and 1982.

Insertion of pillow-made white thread lace, with conventional flowers closely worked in red, green, blue, and yellow silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 3 ft. 9 in., W. 1¾ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250£.) 1965.-76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with contiguous hexagonal patterns worked in double black silk lines and
central diamonds of yellow, red, and blue silks (see also 1953). Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 2 ft. 8 in., W. 1½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L.) 1966.-’76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with a pattern like that of 1938, worked in single lines of black silk; with red edge. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 3 ft. 8 in., W. 1½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L.) 1967.-’76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with lozenge pattern, bordered with a sort of trellis-work of treble lines of red and green silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 2 ft. 8½ in., W. 2½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L.) 1968.-’76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with a leaf pattern and border worked with treble and single lines of red, yellow, and black silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 3 ft. 10 in., W. 2½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L.) 1969.-’76.

Compare patterns of this and 1922.

Border of pillow-made lace of buff thread, with white silk run into the lace to outline the various diamond shapes. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 6 ft., W. 3 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L.) 1970.-’76.

Compare with No. 1963.-’76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with lozenge pattern worked in double and single lines of red and black silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 19 in., W. 2½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L.) 1971.-’76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with a conventional pattern closely worked in red, green, and yellow silks outlined with black. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 5 ft. 4½ in., W. 1½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L.) 1972.-’76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with a sort of lozenge pattern worked in single lines of red, green, black, yellow, and blue silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 5 ft. 7 in., W. 2½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L.) 1973.-’76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with a lozenge pattern closely worked with pink, yellow, blue, green, and black silks and gold thread. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 5 ft. 6 in., W. 2 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250L.) 1974.-’76.

The gold thread has become blackened.
Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with diamond pattern (see 1958), worked in double and single lines of black, blue, yellow, red, green, and brown silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 3 ft. 9 in., W. 2 2/3 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1975.-'76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, embroidered with crosses and lozenges in black, green, red, yellow, and other coloured silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 5 ft. 11 in., W. 2 1/4 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1976.-'76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with a pattern like that of No. 1938, worked in single lines in red and black silks; with an orange coloured edge. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 7 ft. 8 in., W. 1 3/8 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1977.-'76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with conventional flowers embroidered in black, yellow, red, and fair green silks. Acquired in Crete 18th cent. L. 6 ft. 9 1/2 in., W. 1 3/8 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1978.-'76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with pattern of sprays of flowers and leaves worked in single lines of blue and red silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 21 1/2 in., W. 3 1/4 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1979.-'76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with lozenge pattern embroidered in gold thread and coloured silks. Acquired in Crete. 17th or 18th cent. L. 3 ft., W. 1 3/4 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1980.-'76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with lozenge pattern worked in single lines of black, red, and green silk. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 6 ft. 6 in., W. 2 1/2 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1981.-'76.

Insertion of pillow-made brown silk lace, with blossom pattern work in treble lines of red, yellow, and white silks. Acquired in Crete. 17th cent. L. 3 ft. 6 in., W. 1 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1982.-'76.

Insertion of pillow-made brown thread lace, with pattern in crimson and black threads. Acquired in Crete. 17th cent. L. 4 ft. 9 in., W. 1 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1983.-'76.
Insertion of pillow-made white silk lace, with zig-zags worked in red silk and squares in green. Acquired in Crete. 17th cent. L. 4 ft. 10\frac{1}{2} in., W. 1 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250 l.) 1984.-'76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with contiguous hexagonal patterns worked in double brown silk lines and central diamonds of blue, brown, and red silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 3 ft. 8 in., W. 1\frac{1}{4} in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250 l.) 1985.-'76.

Compare pattern of this and 1953.

Insertion of pillow-made white thread lace, with a continuous archaic pattern worked in treble lines of green, yellow, and red silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 3 ft. 3\frac{1}{2} in., W. 1\frac{1}{4} in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250 l.) 1986.-'76.

Border of pillow-made lace of white thread and crimson silk edges. The pattern is worked in single lines in black silk upon the white thread. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 4 ft. 1 in., W. 1\frac{1}{4} in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250 l.) 1987.-'76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace. The pattern consists of a row of female figures joining hands, drawn in an archaic style, and outlined with red, black, yellow, and green silks. Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 3 ft. 1 in., W. 2 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250 l.) 1988.-'76.

The figures seem to be those of peasants with large puffed sleeves, embroidered skirts and necklaces, more suggestive of Italian peasants than of Turkish women, thus indicating Italian influence. Compare patterns of this and of 2006-'76.

Insertion of pillow-made white thread lace, with conventional flowers embroidered in black, red, yellow, and fair green silks (see also 1978). Acquired in Crete. 18th cent. L. 3 ft. 10 in., W. 1 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250 l.) 1989.-'76.

Insertion of pillow-made white thread lace embroidered with silver thread. Acquired in Crete. 17th or 18th cent. L. 2 ft., W. 1 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250 l.) 1990.-'76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace embroidered with silver thread. Acquired in Crete. 17th or 18th cent. L. 19 in., W. 2\frac{1}{4} in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250 l.) 1991.-'76.
Border of pillow-made white thread lace, worked in oval open shapes and edged with silver thread of similar work and pattern. Acquired in Crete. 17th or 18th cent. Each L. 2 ft. 6 in., W. 2 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1992.-'76.


Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with green edging, embroidered with gold thread. Acquired in Crete. 17th or 18th centy. L. 6 ft. 3 in., W. 1 3/4 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1994.-'76.

Border of pillow-made blue silk lace, with pink edging, embroidered with narrow strips of gold. Acquired in Crete. 16th or 17th centy. L. 6 ft. 11 in., W. 1 3/4 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1995.-'76.

Cuff or Trimming to a Sleeve of pillow-made lace of pale red silk "réseau," with a flower pattern in silver thread, edged all round with the same. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 22 1/2 in., W. 4 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1996.-'76.

Border of pillow-made lace of pale red silk "réseau," with a flower pattern in gold thread, edged all round with the same. The pattern is done in a sort of gold tape lace. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 10 ft. 9 in., W. 3 1/2 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1997.-'76.

Border of pillow-made white thread lace, with a wavy pattern of gold thread and edging of the same. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 6 ft. 2 in., W. 3 1/2 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1998.-'76.

This is suggestive of the later Chantilly laces outlined with gold and silver threads, see 678.-'75.

Cuff or Trimming to a Sleeve. Oblong piece of pillow-made blue silk and gold thread lace in alternate bands. Acquired in Crete. ? 17th centy. L. 19 1/2 in., W. 2 1/2 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 1999.-'76.

Cuff or Trimming to a Sleeve of pillow-made lace of dove-coloured silk "réseau," with flowers in gold thread, edged all round with the same. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. 21 in., W. 2 3/4 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 2000.-'76.
Border of pillow made of white thread lace, with conventional flowers done in gold threads run into the lace. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 4 ft. 6 in., W. 2½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 2001.-'76.

Border of white linen, embroidered with a flower pattern in silk and gold thread. Acquired Crete. 16th or 17th centv. L. 4 ft. 7 in., W. 1¾ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 2002.-'76.

Border of pillow-made white silk lace, with pattern of conventional rose blossoms and lozenges upon a “réseau.” Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 2 ft. 5 in., W. 4 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 2003.-'76.

Border of pillow-made white silk lace, with running leaf pattern. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 5 ft. 6 in., W. 1½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 2004.-'76.

Compare patterns of this and No. 1922.

Insertion of pillow-made white silk lace. Pattern, a series of blossoms on a “réseau.” Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 4 ft. 4 in., W. 1 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 2005.-’76.

Border of pillow-made lace of white thread, with pattern, a row of female figures joining hands, upon a “réseau.” Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 2 ft. 3½ in., W. 2½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.). 2006.-’76.

Compare patterns of this and 1988.

Border of pillow-made lace of white thread, with a large pattern of conventional flowers upon a “réseau” of hexagonal meshes of plaited threads. In the sides of the meshes little holes are left as ornament. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. of each, 2 ft. 11 in., W. 4½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 2007.-’76.

The tape of the pattern is similar to that in specimens 1358.-'55, and 277.-’80.

Border of pillow-made pink and white silk, worked in chevron pattern. ? Cretean. 18th centv. 19½ in. by 1½ in. Given by Professor A. H. Church. 31.-’79.

Border of pillow-made lace of white thread, with a large pattern of conventional flowers, between which are fillings-in of varieties of plaitings and twistings. Acquired in Crete. 18th centv. L. 5 ft., W. 4½ in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 2008.-’76.
TIckett of muslin and silk, with insertion and border of unbleached pillow-made thread lace. Acquired in Crete. 18th centy. L. of outer edge, 7 ft. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 2012.-'76.

Amongst all the other specimens of Cretan laces there is none of a pattern like that of this, although the "réseau" or ground is of the ordinary type adopted in Crete.


Border, with vandyked edge, of needle-point work upon cut linen, "Reticella," with pattern of various sizes of men and women in costume of the early 17th century; the men wearing trunk hose, set in the squares of the upper part of the border, and in the vandykes of the edging. The design is held together by "brides à picots." Acquired in Crete. Early 17th centy. L. 19 ft. 6 in., W. 8 in. Bought (1907 to 2066, 250l.) 2010.-'76.

Compare this kind of work with that of specimens 7508-'61, &c.
XIII.

MALTESE.


Border lace; vandyked. Imitation of white Maltese. *Irish.* L. 11 in., W. 4 in. Bought, 2s. 4d. 1181.—'55.


Parasol Cover of black pillow-made lace, with the inscription of “God save the Queen” round the border. *Maltese.* 19th centv. Diam. 2 ft. ½ in. Bought, 2l. 12s. 6d. 828.—'68.

This parasol cover, with the next, No. 839, were made for the International Exhibition of 1862. Both are of excellent workmanship.

Parasol Cover of pillow-made silk lace, white, black, and red silks are used. *Maltese.* Diam. 2 ft. 3 in. Bought, 2l. 12s. 6d. 829.—'68.

Veil of white silk pillow-made lace; wheel pattern in border. *Maltese.* 19th centv. Diam. 2 ft. 4 in. Bought, 1l. 1s. 830.—'68.
XIV.

JAMAICAN, PHILIPPINE, AND PARAGUAYAN.


Tatting done in aloe thread or grass at Manila. Philippine Islands. 19th centy. 7\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. by 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Given by Mrs. Bury Palliser. 1180.-75.

Towel, of linen, with embroidery done in white thread in satin-stitch, and also in button-hole stitch, upon drawn threads. Paraguayan. 19th centy. L. 5 ft. 6 in., W. 23 in. 6s. 3d. 881.-54.

Shirt, of muslin, with embroidery done in white thread in the style of the Danish cambric embroideries. (See Nos. 756.-68, 1574.-72.) Paraguayan. 19th centy. L. 3 ft., W. 6 feet. 1l. 13s. 4d. 887.-54.

Petticoat, of linen, embroidered with blue thread and a border of "lacis" or darned netting. Paraguayan. 19th centy. 8 ft. by 2 ft. 7\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. 12s. 6d. 882.-54.


List of Books on Lace in the National Art Library, South Kensington Museum.

ADDA (Marquis Girolamo D'):
Le Lit de Castellazzo. (Gazette des Beaux Arts, 1863, Vol. XIV. 97.)

ALVIN (L.):
Les anciens Patrons de Broderies, de Dentelle et de Guipure. 4to. Bruxelles, 1863.

AUBRY (Félix):

BELIN (Antoine):
Sensuyent lis patrons de Messire Antoine Belin, etc. Small 4to. (38 designs on 14 leaves of lace patterns, 16th cent.) Lyons, n.d.

BONE LACE:
Some considerations, humbly offered to the Honourable House of Commons, concerning the Proposed Repeal of an Act lately passed to render the Laws prohibiting the importation of Foreign Bone lace, &c. more effectual. 4pp. Small folio.

BOCK (Franz):

CLERGET (Ch. Ernest):
Tracings by, filled in as facsimiles, of the following lace and other pattern books:
—— La fleur de la Science de Pourtraicture, et patrons de Broderie, etc. Small fol. 60 pp. of designs. Paris, F. Pelegrin, 1530.
—— Splendora del virtuoso giovane. Sm. obl. 4to. 42 pp. of designs. Venise. Francesco Calepino, 1563.
CLERGET (Ch. Ernest):—
Tracings by, &c.—cont.
—— Triompho di Lavori, etc. Sm. obI. 4to. 9 designs. Padoue, Fra Hieronimo da Cividad da Virdi. (1555.)
—— Patrons de divers manières, etc. Sm. obI. 4to. (11 tracings.) Lyons, Pierre de St. Lucie, 1590.
—— La vera perfezione del Designo, etc. Sm. obI. 4to. (23 tracings.) Venice, Francesco Senese, 1591.

COCHERIS (Hippolyte):

COLE (Alan Summerly):
—— Cantor Lectures on the art of Lace making, delivered before the Society of Arts, April and May, 1881. 8vo. London, 1881.

DUBLIN:

FELKIN (William):

FERTIAULT (François de):

FISCHER (Hugo):

FRANCO (Giacomo):
Nuova Inventione de diverse mostre mostre così di punto in aere, etc. Sm. obI. 4to. (6 pp. of designs and title.) Venice, 1596.
—— Facsimile reproduction of the above complete. Nuova Inventione de diverse mostre così di punto in aere, etc. Sm. obI. 4to. (24 pp. lace designs.) Venice, 1596. Edited by F. Ongania, Venice, 1876.

FRENCH (Gilbert J.):

GOUBAUD (Madame):
GOUBAUD (Madame):  

HAILSTONE (S. H. LILLA):  
Catalogue of a collection of lace and needlework, with a list of books on the same subject, both formed by, and in the possession of Mrs. Hailstone, of Horton Hall. Illustrated by photographs. Small 4to. London. Privately printed, 1868.

HAILSTONE (S. H. LILLA):  
Designs for Lacemaking. 40 coloured plates. 4to. London, 1870.

HAWKINS (Daisy Waterhouse):  
Old Point Lace and how to copy and imitate it. By D. W. H. With 17 illustrations by the author. 8vo. London, 1878.

JESURUM (Michel Angelo):  
Cenni Storici e Statisticì sull' Industria dei Merletti. 8vo. Venice, 1873.

LACE:  

LACE:  

LACE MANUFACTURE:  
Fabrication de la Dentelle dans le Département du Rhône, et les départements limitrophes. Industrie spéciale de la Maison Dognin et cie. 4to. Lyon, 1862.

LACE:  
The Queen Lace Book, a historical and descriptive account of the handmade antique laces of all countries. Part I.—Mediæval Lacework and Point Lace. With 30 illustrations of lace specimens, and seven diagrams of lace stitches. 4to. London, 1874.

LACE:  

LACE AND OTHER PATTERNS:  

LACE AND OTHER PATTERNS:  
Venetian, 16th century. 12 leaves of woodcut designs from a Venetian lace book of the end of the 16th century. Sm. obl. 4to. n.d.

LACE AND OTHER PATTERNS:  

LACE AND OTHER PATTERNS:  
LACE PATTERNS:
Gioiello corona per le nobili, e virtuose Donne, libro quarto. Nel quale si dimostra altri nuovi bellissimi disegni di tulle le sorte di Mostre di Punti in Aria, Punti tagliati, & Punti a Reticello; così per Freggi, come per Merli & Rosette, che con l'Aes si vs ano hog gi di per tutta Europa. Et molte delle quali Mostre possous servire anchora per Opere à Mazzette. Nuovamente posto in luce con molte bellissime inuentioni non mai pri vsate, nè vedute. Con Privilegio. In Venetia, Appresso Cesare Vecellio, in Frezzaria nelle Case dei Prei, 1593. (Facsimile Eliotipica della stampa originale esistente nella R. Biblioteca Marciana in Venezia). Obl. 4to. Venezia, 1876.

LACE PATTERNS:

LACE PATTERNS:

LACE and CROCHET:
French patterns for erotch and lace borders, with instructions for workers. 4to. n.p. n.d.

LADIES ALBUM OF FANCY WORK:
4to. London, 1850.

LONDON EXHIBITION, 1851:

LONDON EXHIBITION, 1862:
Reports of the Juries. Class XXIV. Tapestry, lace, and embroidery. 8vo. London, 1863.

MACRAMÉ LACE:

MERLI (ANTONIO):
Origine ed uso delle Trine a Filo di Refc. With 100 examples on 6 lithograph plates. 4to. Gencva, 1864.

MINERVA:

MODELBUCH:
New Modelbuch von allerhand Art, nehnns und Stickens, etc. 153 woodcut patterns. Fcp. 4to. Frankfort a/m. Niclas Bassee. 1571.

MODELBUCH:
New Model Buch. Darinnen allerley Gattung schöner Mödeln der Newen aussgeschitnen Arbeit * * zu neyen, etc. (Woodcuts, Venetian designs, reprint of the third book of Vecellio's "Corona.") Obl. 8vo. St. Gallen, 1593. See Vecellio (Cesare).
LIST OF BOOKS ON LACE.

MOBELBUCH:
New Modelbuch darinnen allerley aussgeschnittene Arbeit * * erst newlich erfunden. Sm. 4to. (Woodcut patterns for lace.) Mümplegarten (Montbéliard). Jacob Foillet, 1598.

MODELBUCH:

NEU UND STRICKBUCH (NEUES):

NOTTINGHAM:
Patterns of Nottingham lace, referred to in the report of the Nottingham School of Design, March 1850. (73 patterns in a folio cover.)

NOTTINGHAM:

NUREMBERG (GERMAN MUSEUM):

ORNAMENTO DELLE BELLE ET VIRUOSE DONNE, etc.:
32 leaves, with woodcut designs on both sides. Venetian, 16th century. Sm. 4to. n.p., n.d.

OSTAUS or OSTANS (JOANNES):
La vera perfettione del disegno di varie sorti di Ricami, et di cucire de punti a fogliami punti tagliati, punti a fili e rimessi, punti in cruciati, etc. 4to. Venetia, 1567.

OSTAUS (GIO):
Facsimile reproduction. La Vera Perfettione del disegno di varie Sorti di Recami, etc. xxx., in Veneta appresso Gio Ostaus, 1567. Obl. 4to. 5 pp., title, &c., and 35 pp. of designs. Edit. by F. Ongania, Venice, 1878.

PAGANINO, ALESSANDRO:
Libro primo. De rechami ð elquale sè impara in diversi modi lordine e il modo de recamare, cosa nô mai piu fatta ne stata mostrata, el qual modo se insega al lettore voltando la carta. Opera nova. Facsimile of the original edition of 1527, edited by F. Ongania. 8vo. Venezia, 1878. This forms Part IX. of “Raccolta di Opere antiche sui disegni dei Merletti di Venezia.”

PAGANI (MATTO):
L’honesto Essempio del uertuoso desiderio * * circa lo imparare i punti tagliati a fogliami (Woodcut designs for lace.) 32 pp. Post 8vo. Venice, 1550.

PALLISER (MRS. F. BURY):

Lace. From the Quarterly Review. July, 1868.
PALLISER (Mrs. F. Bury): 

Notes on the history of lace, by Mrs. B. F., to which is added a catalogue of specimens of lace, selected from the Museum at South Kensington. Contributed as a loan to the Midland Counties Museum of Science and Art, Nottingham. With 14 illustrations. 8vo. London, 1872.

PARIS EXHIBITION (1867):

Report by M. F. Aubry. (Jury Reports, IV., p. 223.) See also Aubry (F.)

PARIS EXHIBITION (1867):

Report by Mrs. Palliser. Vol. 3., p. 109. See also Palliser (Mrs. F. B.)

RIEGO DE LA BRANCHIERE (Mlle.):


DE RECHAMI

Per el quale se impara in diversi modi, l’ordine et il modo de recamare, &c. Libro. Secondo ... terza ... quarto. (Reprint.) (Plates of embroidery patterns.) 8vo. n.p., n.d.

ROMANA (Luchetta):


SAINTRE-CROIX (Dr. Le Roy de):


SCOTT (E.):

Flowers in point lace, by E. S. Obl. 4to. London, n.d.

SEGUIN (Joseph):


SIBMACHER or SIEBMACHER (Hans):


Twenty plates from Hans Sibmacher’s “Schon Neues Modelbuch von allerley lustigen Modeln natzunehen zu wircben vů zu stickē.” Obl. 8vo. Nürnberg, 1597.

Nineteen plates from Hans Sibmacher’s “Modelbuch.” Obl. 8vo. Nürnberg, 1601.
STASSOF (W.) :  
L’Ornement National Russe. 1me. Livraison, Broderies, Tissus, Dentelles. (Coloured illustrations, text in Russian and French.) Fol. St. Petersburg, 1872.

TOUCHE (V.) :  

TREADWIN (Mrs.) :  
Antique point and Honiton lace. Containing plain and explicit instructions for making, transferring, and cleaning laces of every description. With about 100 illustrations, outlines, and pickings of the principal Antique point stitches and Honiton springs. Sm. 4to. London, n.d.

URBANI (G. M., DE GHELTOF) :  
I Merletti a Venezia. Sm. 4to. Venezia, 1876.

VAVASSORE (Gio. Andrea) :  
Opera Nova Universal intitulata corona di riacammi, etc. (Woodcut designs for lace, 16th cent.) 36 pp. Sm. 4to. Venice, n.d.

—— Facsimile reprint of the above. Sm. 4to. Edit. by F. Ongania. Venice, 1878.

VECCELLIO (Cesare) :  
Corona delle Nobili et Virtuose Donne. (22 pp. of lace designs from the 1st and 2nd books of the original edition.) Obl. 8vo. Venice, 1600.


—— Facsimile reprint. Corona delle nobili et Virtuose Donne, etc. (3 books, 78 pp. of lace designs.) Obl. 4to. Venice, 1600. Edit. by F. Ongania. Venice, 1876.
### Photographs of Lace in the Art Library, South Kensington Museum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Portfolio No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LACE. Design. Exhibited at the Paris Exhibition, 1867, Class 8.</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PILLOW MADE LACE. Devonshire. 19th century. Made for Messrs. Howell and James, shown at the Paris Exhibition, 1878</td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALD. Design for lace. By Heald, of Nottingham</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH NEEDLE-POINT LACE. Early 17th century. Two Photographs</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLD BRUSSELS LACE. The property of Her Majesty the Queen</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LACE, shown in the Exhibition of the 22nd September 1872 at the &quot;Institut des Beaux Arts,&quot; Malines, Belgium. 20 Photographs</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRUSSELS PILLOW LACE. Date 1770–1780. The property of Mrs. Greville</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAPPET. Mechlin lace. Flemish. 17th century</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIECE OF LACE. Fine Mechlin. 18th century</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAPPET. Mechlin lace, close flower pattern. 18th century</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAPPETS, a pair. Mechlin lace, with large scroll pattern of flowers and leaves, and waved edge. 18th century</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORTION OF A TABLIER OF PILLOW LACE. Full size. Flemish. Commencement of 18th century. Lent by Mrs. Greville</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK BAYEUX LACE. Exhibited by Messrs. Lefebure, Bayeux. Paris Exhibition, 1867, Class 33</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LACE. Bedfurniture, said to have belonged to Marie Antoinette</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POINT COLBERT. Reproduction of Venetian Point. By Messrs. Lefebure, Bayeux. Paris Exhibition, 1867, Class 33</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POINT D’ALENÇON. Period of Louis XIV. Rheims Cathedral</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POINT D’ALENÇON. 18th century. (Musée rétrospective.) In “L’Art ancien. Photographies des collections célèbres, par Franck.” Paris (1868)</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALENÇON POINT. 18th century</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEMISH PILLOW LACE. Malèque et Aymard. In “Album Photographique.”</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PILLOW LACE. Genoese. 17th century. Lent by Mrs. C.S. Roundell</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FICHU. Venetian. About 1680–1700. Lent by Mrs. Greville</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENICE POINT AND POINT D’ARGENTAN, on loan at the Museum of Industrial Art, Milan, 1874</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSSIAN LACE, belonging to H.R.H. the Duchess of Edinburgh</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE of REFERENCE from the REGISTER NUMBERS of the Specimens to the pages in which they are described.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 ('65.)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>152 ('80.)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>205 ('75.)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 ('69.)</td>
<td>- 35</td>
<td>158 ('80.)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>206 ('75.)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 ('69.)</td>
<td>- 45</td>
<td>163 ('65.)</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>207 ('75.)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 ('78.)</td>
<td>- 88</td>
<td>164 ('65.)</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>208 ('75.)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 ('79.)</td>
<td>- 119</td>
<td>165 ('65.)</td>
<td>- 40</td>
<td>209 ('75.)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 ('80.)</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>166 ('65.)</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>210 ('75.)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 ('80.)</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>167 ('65.)</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>211 ('75.)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 ('80.)</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>176 ('75.)</td>
<td>- 37</td>
<td>212 ('75.)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 ('80.)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>178–178a ('75.)</td>
<td>- 70</td>
<td>213 ('75.)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 ('80.)</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>179 ('75.)</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>214 ('75.)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 ('80.)</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>180 ('75.)</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>215 ('75.)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 ('80.)</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>181 ('75.)</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>216 ('75.)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 ('80.)</td>
<td>- 52</td>
<td>182 ('75.)</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>217 ('75.)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39 ('74.)</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>183 ('75.)</td>
<td>- 70</td>
<td>218 ('75.)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39 ('80.)</td>
<td>- 50</td>
<td>184 ('75.)</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>219 ('75.)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 ('80.)</td>
<td>- 47</td>
<td>185 ('75.)</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>220 ('75.)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 ('80.)</td>
<td>- 50</td>
<td>186 ('75.)</td>
<td>- 78</td>
<td>221 ('75.)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 ('66.)</td>
<td>- 82</td>
<td>187 ('74.)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>222 ('75.)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 ('79.)</td>
<td>- 20</td>
<td>188 ('74.)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>223 ('75.)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57 to 57f ('70.)</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>188 ('75.)</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>224 ('75.)</td>
<td>- 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58 ('70.)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>189 ('75.)</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>225 ('75.)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59 ('70.)</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>190 ('75.)</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>226 ('75.)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 ('70.)</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>191 ('75.)</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>227 ('75.)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 ('70.)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>192 ('75.)</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>228 ('75.)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 ('71.)</td>
<td>- 36</td>
<td>193 ('75.)</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>229 ('69.)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76 ('79.)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>194 ('75.)</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>229 ('75.)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79 ('79.)</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>195 ('74.)</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>230 ('69.)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117 ('77.)</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>195 ('75.)</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>230 ('75.)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118 ('77.)</td>
<td>- 95</td>
<td>196 ('75.)</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>231 ('69.)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 ('70.)</td>
<td>- 35</td>
<td>196 ('75.)</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>231 ('75.)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129 ('70.)</td>
<td>- 36</td>
<td>197 ('74.)</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>232 ('69.)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130 ('70.)</td>
<td>- 63</td>
<td>197 ('75.)</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>232 ('75.)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131 ('70.)</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>198 ('75.)</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>233 ('69.)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136 ('69.)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>199 ('75.)</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>233 ('75.)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139 ('80.)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>200 ('75.)</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>233 ('80.)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141 ('80.)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>201 ('75.)</td>
<td>- 73</td>
<td>234 ('69.)</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149 ('80.)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>202 ('75.)</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>234 ('75.)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 ('80.)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>203 ('75.)</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>235 ('69.)</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151 ('80.)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>204 ('75.)</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>235 ('75.)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TABLE OF REFERENCE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>235 (‘80.)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>318 (‘69.)</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>397 (‘77.)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236 (‘75.)</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>319 (‘69.)</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>398 (‘77.)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237 (‘75.)</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>319 (‘78.)</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>399 (‘77.)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238 (‘75.)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>320 (‘69.)</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>400 (‘77.)</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239 (‘75.)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>321 (‘66.)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>401 (‘77.)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 (‘75.)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>322 (‘66.)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>402 (‘77.)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241 (‘75.)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>321 (‘69.)</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>403 (‘77.)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242 (‘75.)</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>322 (‘69.)</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>404 (‘77.)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243 (‘75.)</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>323 (‘66.)</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>405 (‘77.)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243 (‘79.)</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>323 (‘69.)</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>406 (‘77.)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244 (‘75.)</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>323 (‘72.)</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>407 (‘77.)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245 (‘75.)</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>324 (‘69.)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>408 (‘77.)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245 (‘79.)</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>325 (‘69.)</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>409 (‘77.)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246 (‘75.)</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>326 (‘69.)</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>410 (‘77.)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246 (‘79.)</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>327 (‘69.)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>411 (‘77.)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247 (‘75.)</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>339 (‘80.)</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>412 (‘77.)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247 (‘79.)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>340 (‘80.)</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>413 (‘72.)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247a (‘79.)</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>341 (‘80.)</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>413 (‘77.)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248 (‘75.)</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>342 (‘80.)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>414 (‘77.)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248 (‘79.)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>343 (‘80.)</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>415 (‘77.)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249 (‘75.)</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>344 (‘76.)</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>416 (‘72.)</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249 (‘79.)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>350 (‘76.)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>416 (‘77.)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 (‘75.)</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>355 (‘77.)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>417 (‘77.)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 (‘79.)</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>356 (‘77.)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>418 (‘77.)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251 (‘75.)</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>357 (‘77.)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>419 (‘77.)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252 (‘75.)</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>358 (‘77.)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>420 (‘77.)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253 (‘75.)</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>359 (‘77.)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>421 (‘77.)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253 (‘79.)</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>360 (‘77.)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>422 (‘77.)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254 (‘75.)</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>361 (‘77.)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>423 (‘77.)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256 (‘75.)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>362 (‘77.)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>424 (‘77.)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259 (‘75.)</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>363 (‘77.)</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>425 (‘72.)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260 (‘75.)</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>364 (‘77.)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>425 (‘77.)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261 (‘75.)</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>365 (‘72.)</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>426 (‘72.)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263b (‘80.)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>366 (‘72.)</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>427 (‘72.)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267 (‘80.)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>367 (‘77.)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>427 (‘77.)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270 (‘80.)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>386 (‘72.)</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>428 (‘77.)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274 (‘75.)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>386 (‘77.)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>429 (‘77.)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284-284a (‘80.) - 80</td>
<td>387 (‘72.)</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>430 (‘77.)</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304 (‘78.)</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>387 (‘77.)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>431 (‘72.)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313 (‘69.)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>388 (‘77.)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>431 (‘77.)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313 (‘76.)</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>389 (‘77.)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>432 (‘72.)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314 (‘69.)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>390 (‘77.)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>432 (‘77.)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314 (‘76.)</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>391 (‘77.)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>433 (‘72.)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315 (‘69.)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>392 (‘77.)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>433 (‘77.)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315 (‘76.)</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>393 (‘77.)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>434 (‘77.)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316 (‘69.)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>394 (‘77.)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>435 (‘77.)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317 (‘69.)</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>395 (‘77.)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>436 (‘77.)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317 (‘78.)</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>396 (‘77.)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>437 (‘77.)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438 (77.)</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>560 (75.)</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>600 (54.)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439 (77.)</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>561 (75.)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>600 (75.)</td>
<td>- 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444 (71.)</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>562 (75.)</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>601 (54.)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445 (77.)</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>563 (75.)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>601 (75.)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505 (72.)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>564 (75.)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>602 (54.)</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506 (72.)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>565 (75.)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>603 (54.)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507 (72.)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>566 (75.)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>604 (54.)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508 (72.)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>567 (75.)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>605 (54.)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509 (72.)</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>568 (75.)</td>
<td>- 18</td>
<td>606 (54.)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510 (72.)</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>569 (75.)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>607 (54.)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529 (75.)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>570 (75.)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>608 (54.)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530 (75.)</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>571 (75.)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>609 (54.)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530 (75.)</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>572 (75.)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>610 (54.)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531 (75.)</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>573 (75.)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>611 (54.)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532 (75.)</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>574 (75.)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>612 (54.)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>533 (75.)</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>575 (75.)</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>613 (54.)</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535 (75.)</td>
<td>- 85</td>
<td>576 (64.)</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>613b (54.)</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>536 (75.)</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>576 (75.)</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>613c (54.)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>587 (75.)</td>
<td>588-538a (75.)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>577 (64.)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>613d (54.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>539 (75.)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>577 (64.)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>619 (64.)</td>
<td>- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540 (75.)</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>578 (64.)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>620 (64.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541 (54.)</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>578 (75.)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>621 (64.)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541 (75.)</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>579 (64.)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>622 (64.)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542 (71.)</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>580 (64.)</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>624 (64.)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542 (79.)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>581 (64.)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>625 (64.)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543 (75.)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>582 (64.)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>630 (77.)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>544 (75.)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>583 (64.)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>673 (75.)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545 (75.)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>584 (64.)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>698-698e (68.)</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546 (75.)</td>
<td>- 4</td>
<td>585 (64.)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>699 (68.)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>547 (75.)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>586 (64.)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>713 (68.)</td>
<td>- 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>548 (75.)</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>587 (64.)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>714 (68.)</td>
<td>- 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549 (75.)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>588 (64.)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>715 (68.)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550 (68.)</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>589 (64.)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>716 (68.)</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550 (75.)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>590 (64.)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>717 (68.)</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551 (68.)</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>591 (64.)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>718 (68.)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551 (75.)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>592 (64.)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>719 (68.)</td>
<td>- 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>552 (75.)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>593 (64.)</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>720 (68.)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553 (68.)</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>593 (64.)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>721 (68.)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553 (75.)</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>594 (64.)</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>722 (68.)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>554 (68.)</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>594 (64.)</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>723 (68.)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>554 (75.)</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>595 (64.)</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>723 (75.)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555 (68.)</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>595 (64.)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>724 (68.)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555 (75.)</td>
<td>- 59</td>
<td>596 (54.)</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>725 (55.)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556 (68.)</td>
<td>- 7</td>
<td>597-597c (54.)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>726 (68.)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556 (75.)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>597 (64.)</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>726 (68.)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557 (75.)</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>598 (54.)</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>727 (68.)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558 (68.)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>599 (54.)</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>728 (68.)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558 (75.)</td>
<td>- 17</td>
<td>599 (75.)</td>
<td>- 13</td>
<td>729 (68.)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>735 (68.)</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>834 (68.)</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>870 (75.)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731 (68.)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>835 (68.)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>871 (52.)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732 (68.)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>836 (68.)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>871 (75.)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733 (68.)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>837 (68.)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>872-872a. (53.)</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>734 (68.)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>838 (68.)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>872 (75.)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>735 (68.)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>839 (68.)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>873 (53.)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>736 (68.)</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>840 (68.)</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>873 (75.)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737 (68.)</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>840 (70.)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>874 (53.)</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738 (68.)</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>840 (70.)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>874 (75.)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739 (68.)</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>841-1A (68.)</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>875-875a. (53.)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740 (68.)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>841 (70.)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>875 (75.)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>741 (68.)</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>842 (68.)</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>876 (53.)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>742 (68.)</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>842-843a (70.)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>876 (75.)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>743 (68.)</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>843 (68.)</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>877 (47.)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>743 (70.)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>844 (53.)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>877 (75.)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>744 (68.)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>844 (68.)</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>878 (75.)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>744 (70.)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>845 (53.)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>879 (75.)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>745 (68.)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>845 (68.)</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>880 (75.)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>745 (70.)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>846 (53.)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>881 (54.)</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>746 (68.)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>847 (53.)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>881 (75.)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>746 (70.)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>848 (53.)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>882 (75.)</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>747 (68.)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>849 (53.)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>886 (75.)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>747 (70.,</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>850 (53.)</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>887 (54.)</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>747 (75.)</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>851 (53.)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>887 (75.)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>748 (68.)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>852 (53.)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>888 (75.)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>749 (68.)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>853 (68.)</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>889 (75.)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750 (68.)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>853 (53.)</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>890 (75.)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751 (68.)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>854 (53.)</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>900-900e (64.)</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752 (68.)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>855 (53.)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>900 (77.)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>753 (68.)</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>856 (53.)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>900-900e (64.)</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754 (68.)</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>857 (53.)</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>906 (75.)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755 (68.)</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>858 (53.)</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>969 (64.)</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756 (68.)</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>859 (53.)</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>970 (64.)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>757 (68.)</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>860 (53.)</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>971 (64.)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758 (68.)</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>861 (53.)</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>972 (64.)</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>759 (68.)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>862 (53.)</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>973-3a (64.)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760 (68.)</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>863 (53.)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>974-4a (64.)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760 (64.)</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>863 (53.)</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>975 (64.)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805 (77.)</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>864 (53.)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>975 (64.)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806 (77.)</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>865 (53.)</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>976 (64.)</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807 (77.)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>866 (53.)</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>977-7e (64.)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825 (68.)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>866 (75.)</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>1016 (77.)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826 (68.)</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>867 (53.)</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>1035 (55.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827 (68.)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>867 (75.)</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>1036 (55.)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828 (68.)</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>868 (53.)</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>1040 (55.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 830 (68.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>868 (75.)</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>1041 (71.)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>831 (68.)</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>869 (53.)</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>1042 (55.)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832 (68.)</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>869 (75.)</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>1042 (71.)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>833 (68.)</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>870 (52.)</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>1043 (55.)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE OF REFERENCE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1044 (‘55.)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1045 (‘55.)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1093 (‘75.)</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1094 (‘75.)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1095 (‘75.)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1132 (‘75.)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1133 (‘75.)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1134 (‘75.)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1135 (‘75.)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1136 (‘75.)</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1137 (‘75.)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1138 (‘75.)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1139 (‘75.)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1140 (‘75.)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1141 (‘75.)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1142 (‘75.)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1143 (‘75.)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1144 to 1144 K (‘75.)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1154 (‘55.)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1155 (‘55.)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1155 (‘75.)</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1155 (‘55.)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1156 (‘75.)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1157 (‘55.)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1157 (‘75.)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1158 (‘55.)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1158 (‘55.)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1159 (‘75.)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1160 (‘55.)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1161 (‘55.)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1161 (‘77.)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1162 (‘55.)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1162 (‘75.)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1163 (‘55.)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1163 (‘75.)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1164 (‘55.)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1164 (‘75.)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1165 (‘55.)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1165 (‘75.)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166 (‘55.)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1166 (‘75.)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1167 (‘55.)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1167 (‘75.)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1168 (‘55.)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1168 (‘75.)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1169 (‘55.)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1170 (‘55.)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1170 (‘75.)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1171 (‘55.)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1171 (‘75.)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1172 (‘55.)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1172 (‘75.)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1173 (‘55.)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1173 (‘75.)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1174 (‘55.)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1174 (‘75.)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1175 (‘55.)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1176 (‘55.)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1176 (‘75.)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1177 (‘55.)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1177 (‘75.)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1178 (‘55.)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1178 (‘75.)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1179 (‘55.)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1180 (‘55.)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1180 (‘75.)</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1181 (‘55.)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1182 (‘55.)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1183 (‘55.)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1184 (‘55.)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1185 (‘55.)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1186 (‘55.)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1187 (‘55.)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1188 (‘55.)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1189 (‘55.)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1190 (‘55.)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1196 (‘75.)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1197 (‘75.)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1198 (‘75.)</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1249 (‘75.)</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1249 (‘75.)</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1391 (‘71.)</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1294 (‘72.)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1295 (‘72.)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1296 (‘72.)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1297 (‘72.)</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1298 (‘72.)</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1399 (‘71.)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1399 (‘72.)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300 (‘72.)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1301 (‘72.)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Number. | Page
1502 (‘72.) | 36
1307 (‘77.) | 4
1308 (‘77.) | 4
1309 (‘77.) | 2
1310 (‘77.) | 93
1311 (‘77.) | 2
1312 (‘77.) | 2
1313 (‘77.) | 2
1314 (‘77.) | 2
1321 (‘71.) | 8
1326 (‘71.) | 94
1354 (‘64.) | 6
1355 (‘54.) | 90
1356 (‘54.) | 90
1357 (‘54.) | 90
1358 (‘55.) | 21
1358 (‘64.) | 48
1359 (‘55.) | 19
1359 (‘71.) | 69
1360 (‘55.) | 20
1360 (‘71.) | 69
1361 (‘55.) | 20
1361 (‘74.) | 82
1362 (‘55.) | 20
1362 (‘74.) | 82
1363 (‘55.) | 21
1364 (‘55.) | 21
1365 (‘55.) | 21
1366 (‘55.) | 5
1367 (‘55.) | 57
1368 (‘55.) | 33
1370 (‘55.) | 33
1373 (‘74.) | 58
1400 (‘74.) | 46
1407 (‘73.) | 89
1417 (‘74.) | 107
1418 (‘74.) | 107
1419 (‘71.) | 69
1419 (‘74.) | 107
1464 (‘70.) | 36
1558 (‘72.) | 95
1559 (‘72.) | 98
1560 (‘72.) | 95
1561 (‘72.) | 93
1562 (‘72.) | 64
1563 (‘72.) | 31
1564 (‘72.) | 37
1565 (‘72.) | 41
1566 (‘72.) | 53
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1567 ('72.)</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>1592 ('72.)</td>
<td>- 8</td>
<td>1911 ('76.)</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1568 ('72.)</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>1592 ('73.)</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>1912 ('76.)</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1569 ('72.)</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>1593 ('72.)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1913 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1569 ('73.)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1593 ('73.)</td>
<td>- 102</td>
<td>1914 ('76.)</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1570 ('72.)</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>1594 ('72.)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1915 ('76.)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1570-1570a ('73.)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1594 ('73.)</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>1916 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1571 ('72.)</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>1595 ('72.)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>1917 ('76.)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1571 ('73.)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1595 ('73.)</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>1918 ('76.)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1572 ('72.)</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>1596 ('72.)</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>1919 ('76.)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1572 ('73.)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1596 ('73.)</td>
<td>- 103</td>
<td>1920 ('76.)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1573 ('72.)</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>1597 ('72.)</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>1921 ('76.)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1573 ('73.)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1597 ('73.)</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>1922 ('76.)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1574 ('72.)</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>1598 ('72.)</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>1923 ('76.)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1574 ('73.)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1598 ('73.)</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>1924 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1575 ('72.)</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>1599 ('72.)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>1925 ('76.)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1575 ('73.)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1599 ('73.)</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>1926 ('76.)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1576 ('72.)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1600 ('72.)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1927 ('76.)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1576 ('73.)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>1600 ('73.)</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>1928 ('76.)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1577 ('72.)</td>
<td>- 50</td>
<td>1601 ('72.)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1929 ('76.)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1577 ('73.)</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>1601 ('73.)</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>1930 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1578 ('72.)</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>1602 ('72.)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1931 ('76.)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1578 ('73.)</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>1602 ('73.)</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>1932 ('76.)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1579 ('72.)</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>1603 ('72.)</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>1933 ('76.)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1579 ('73.)</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>1603 ('73.)</td>
<td>- 103</td>
<td>1934 ('76.)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1580 ('72.)</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>1604 ('72.)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1935 ('76.)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1580 ('73.)</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>1604 ('73.)</td>
<td>- 103</td>
<td>1936 ('76.)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1581 ('72.)</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>1605 ('73.)</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>1937 ('76.)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1581 ('73.)</td>
<td>- 101</td>
<td>1606 ('73.)</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>1938 ('76.)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1582 ('72.)</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>1607 ('73.)</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>1939 ('76.)</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1582 ('73.)</td>
<td>- 101</td>
<td>1608 ('73.)</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>1940 ('76.)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1583 ('72.)</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>1609 ('73.)</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>1941 ('76.)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1583 ('73.)</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>1610 ('73.)</td>
<td>- 104</td>
<td>1942 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1584 ('72.)</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>1611 ('73.)</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>1943 ('76.)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1584 ('73.)</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>1612 ('73.)</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>1944 ('76.)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1585 ('72.)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>1613 ('73.)</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>1945 ('76.)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1585 ('73.)</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>1614 ('73.)</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>1946 ('76.)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1586 ('72.)</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>1615 ('73.)</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>1947 ('76.)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1586 ('73.)</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>1616 ('73.)</td>
<td>- 105</td>
<td>1948 ('76.)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1587 ('72.)</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>1617 ('73.)</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>1949 ('76.)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1587 ('73.)</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>1618 ('73.)</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>1950 ('76.)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1588 ('72.)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1619 ('73.)</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>1951 ('76.)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1588 ('73.)</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>1620 ('73.)</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>1952 ('76.)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1589 ('72.)</td>
<td>- 98</td>
<td>1621 ('73.)</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>1953 ('76.)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1589 ('73.)</td>
<td>- 102</td>
<td>1622 ('73.)</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>1954 ('76.)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1590 ('72.)</td>
<td>- 94</td>
<td>1623 ('73.)</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>1955 ('76.)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1590 ('73.</td>
<td>- 102</td>
<td>1907 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 108</td>
<td>1956 ('76.)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1591 ('72.)</td>
<td>- 22</td>
<td>1908 ('76.)</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>1957 ('76.)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1591 ('73.)</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>1909 ('76.)</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>1958 ('76.)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1591 ('72.)</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>1910 ('76.)</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>1959 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960 ('76.)</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1993 ('76.)</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>7429 ('61.)</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961 ('76.)</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1994 ('76.)</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>7430 ('61.)</td>
<td>- 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 114</td>
<td>1995 ('76.)</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>7503 ('61.)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963 ('76.)</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1996 ('76.)</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>7504 ('61.)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964 ('76.)</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1997 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 118</td>
<td>7505 ('61.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965 ('76.)</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1998 ('76.)</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>7506 ('61.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966 ('76.)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>1999 ('76.)</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>7507 ('61.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967 ('76.)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>2000 ('76.)</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>7508 ('61.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 115</td>
<td>2001 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 119</td>
<td>7509 ('61.)</td>
<td>- 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 115</td>
<td>2002 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 119</td>
<td>7510 ('61.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970 ('76.)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>2003 ('76.)</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>7511 ('61.)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971 ('76.)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>2004 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 119</td>
<td>7512 ('61.)</td>
<td>- 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972 ('76.)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>2005 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 119</td>
<td>7513 ('61.)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973 ('76.)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>2006 ('76.)</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>7514 ('61.)</td>
<td>- 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974 ('76.)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>2007 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 119</td>
<td>7515 ('61.)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975 ('76.)</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>2008 ('76.)</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>7516 ('61.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976 ('76.)</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>2009 ('76.)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>7517 ('61.)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977 ('76.)</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>2010 ('76.)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>7518 ('61.)</td>
<td>- 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978 ('76.)</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>2012 ('76.)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>7519 ('61.)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979 ('76.)</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>2458 ('55.)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7520 ('61.)</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980 ('76.)</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>2459 ('55.)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7521 ('61.)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981 ('76.)</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>2460 ('55.)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7522 ('61.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982 ('76.)</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>2461 ('55.)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7523 ('61.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 116</td>
<td>3268 ('55.)</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>7524 ('61.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984 ('76.)</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>3544 ('52.)</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>7525 ('61.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985 ('76.)</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>4218 ('57.)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7526 ('61.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986 ('76.)</td>
<td>- 117</td>
<td>4219 ('57.)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8280 ('63.)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987 ('76.)</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>4220 ('57.)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8698 ('63.)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988 ('76.)</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>4459 ('58.)</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>8700 ('63.)</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989 ('76.)</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>4761 ('54.)</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>9140 ('63.)</td>
<td>- 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990 ('76.)</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>5664-5664a ('59.)</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>9141 ('63.)</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991 ('76.)</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>7247 ('75.)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENERAL INDEX.

A.

Aiguille, Point à l’ - - xvi.
Aix-la-Chapelle, Treaty of, 1668 - xxviii.
Alençon - - xviii., xxiv., xxiv., xxiv., xxv.
——- Colbert favoured lace-making at - - xxiv.
——- lace-making of, described - - xxv.
——- needlepoints of, preceded by pillow laces of Mechlin and Brussels - - xx., xx.
——- Point d’, specimens of - - p. 56-62.
Alost, handspun flax thread made at - - xx.
Alva, persecutions of - - xxx.
Angleterre, Point d’ - - xxii.
Anglo-Saxon gold thread - - xl.
Antwerp, thread from - - xxxi.
——- lace from - - p. 42, 43.
 "Applique” to net - - p. 91.
Argentan, lace described xvii., xxvi.
——- Point d’, specimens of - - p. 58, 59.
Argentella - - xviii.
——- specimen of - - p. 58.
Aria, Punto in xii., xiv., xv., xvii., xvii., xxix., xxxvi., xxxix.
——- specimens of - - p. 9, 10.
Arns - - xxviii.
——- specimens of lace - - p. 66.
——- Lille and laces made at xxviii.
Art of lace making, cosmopolitan - - xix.
Assimon & Co., laces made by Messrs. - - xxx.
——- specimens - - p. 70-79.
Auvergne, lace making in - - xxi.

B.

Baby lace - - xxx.
——- specimen - - p. 84.
Barcelona silk lace - - xxvii.
Bayeux, lace making at - - xxix.
——- laces from - - p. 67.
Bedfordshire, laces made in - - xxx.
Bellev, lace made in - - xxxvii.
——- laces from - - p. 103-105.
Belfast, Venetian Rose Point initiated at - - xxxvii.
Belgian and French lace-makers in employ of Messrs. Lefebure - - xxx.
Belgian laces, specimens of - - 30-47.
Belgian and Flanders, account of lace-making in - - xix.
Belgium, Valenciennois lace made in - - xxviii.
Blonde laces - - 66-68.
Bone pins possibly used - - xvii.
Boot laces - - xxxi.
Bride or tie - - xv.
——- picoté - - xiv.
——- ground of Argentan lace xxvi.
Brocé, Filet - - - xi.
Brussels and Mechlin pillow laces preceded Needlepoints of Alençon - - xx., xx.
Brussels, beauty of ground of lace from - - xxx.
——- laces, meshes of Mechlin and, compared - - xxiii.
——- lace, “Point d’Angleterre” old name for - - xx.
——- lace, thread of extraordinary fineness used for - - xxxi.
——- laces, fillings-in or modes, in - - xx.
——- Pillow lace - - xviii.
——- specimens of - - p. 32-39, 40.
——- Point - - xviii.
——- Needlepoint lace - - p. 35-6.
——- “réseau” - - xxi.
Buckinghamshire lace - - p. 84, 85.
Burano point - - xvi.
——- Needlepoint lace - - p. 19.
Button hole stitch xii., xiii., xiv., xv., xxx., xxxvi.

C.

Cadenetas or chain stitch - - xxxiv.
Caen, laces from - - p. 67.
Calais, Machine made laces at xxx.
Campos, Fr. Marcos Antonio da, upon embroidery - - xxxiv.
Caudia or Crete, lace made in - - xxxviii.
Carrickmacross, lace imitations - - xxxii.
Catholic Schools, lace made in Irish - - xxxviii.
Chain stitch or Cadenetas - - xxxiv.
Dennyy, Lady Arabella and Irish laces - xxxii.
Dentelle au fuseau - xvi.
Design allied to handicraft - ix.
— lack of, in provincial laces XXXIII.
— similarity of in laces XVII.
— imitation of Alençon, in Brussels lace - p. 37.
Devonshire, His Grace the Duke of, lace belonging to xiv.
Devonshire laces made in xxx.
— specimens p. 36, 86.

Drawn work. See Cut work.
Dublin, lace-making taught to children in Workhouse in xxxiii.
Dutch lace - 53-55

E.
Education, lace-making a subject of, in Belgium - xx.
Elizabeth's, Queen, ruff - xii.
Elizabeth, Queen, Sister of Emperor Charles V. xxxvi.
Embroidery an occupation in 16th century - x.
Embroideries from Denmark xxxvii.
— on net - p. 89-94.
England and Ireland, lace-making in xxx., XXXIV.
— lace smuggled into xxii.
— machine-spun thread from, used in Belgium - xxxi.
— Machine-made laces of xxxiii.
— Venetian fashions in xxxi.
English and Irish laces, specimens of 82-92
— Lille lace - xxx.
— needle-point lace - XXXII.
— Parliament in 1662, and lace trade xxii.
— laces - xviii.
Entredos or insertions - xxxiv.
Erne, Lady, and Irish lace-making xxxiii.
Eringebirge, lace-making in districts of - xxxvi.
Espagne, Point d' - xli.
Europe, countries of Northern, indebted to the Netherlands for art of lace-making - xx.
Exeter, lace made at - xxxiv.
Explanation of terms used in speaking of laces - xv.

F.
Fausse Valenciennes - xxxviii.
— specimens of 63-65.
Ferdinand and Isabella. Reputed
gift of lace to Cathedral at
Granada by — XXXIV.
FILET BRODÉ XI.
Fillings-in or modes in Brussels lace
xxii.
Fine joining
xxi.
Firenzuola, and needle-point lace
XIII. p. 13.
Flanders adopted art of lace-making
from Venice —
—— and Belgium, account of
lace-making in
—— galleys —
—— the home of linen weaving
xxix.
——, Spanish — XXXIV., p. 49.
Flat Venetian point lace, XIII., XXXV.
——, specimens of, p. 11, 12.
Flax thread, hand spun, made at
Alost —
——, spinning of
xix.
Flemish laces, specimens of, p. 48–52
—— "à brides," erroneously
called Guipures xxi.
—— pillow laces —
Flowers, Brussels, made with needle
and on pillow
xxii.
——, imitated in Brussels lace
——, specimens of
xxii.
Folianni, Punto tagliato, a
XXVII.
——, specimens of
p. 12–18.
France, lace-making in
XXIV.
——, Point de XVIII., XXXIV.
——, Valenciennes transferred to
XXVIII.
——, Venetian lace workers in
XXV.
French and Belgian lace, makers in
employ of Messrs. Lefebure
XXX.
—— convents, laces made in
XX.
—— laces —
——, Venetian influence in
XXV.
——, needle-point laces
XVIII.
——, specimens of
—— pillow laces
XVIII.
——, specimens of
62–68, 74.
——, Venetian laces often
considered to be
XIX.
Fuseau, Dentelle au
XVI.
Fusi, Merletti a piombini or a
XVIII.

G.

Genoa, lace-making at —
Genoese pillow lace — XVIII., XL.
——, specimens of
p. 21, 22.
Geometric design in early laces
XIII., XV., XII.
German laces — 93–96.
Germany, lace-making in
XXXV.,
XXXVI.
Gimp or guipure p. 20, 53, 68, 69.
Gimp or "toîlé" — XV., XVI.
Gold and silver thread lace XL., XLIII.
——, specimens of
pp. 53–55, 68, 96.
Gold embroidery, Cyprus celebrated
for its —
XXXVII.
Gold lace makers in Russia, XXXVIII.
Granada, alb said to have been given
by Ferdinand and Isabella to
Cathedral at
XXXIV.
Granada, ordinances as to industries
at —
XXXIV.
Grecian Archipelago, lace from
XXXIX.
Greek lace
XII.
Groppo, Punto a — XVII.
Gros point de Venise
XIII.
——, specimens of
p. 13.
Guipures, Flemish laces "à brides,"
erroneously called
XXI.

H.

Holesom or cut work in Sweden
XXXVII.
Holland, lace made in —
XXXIII.
Honiton, flounce by, Messrs. Howell
and James —
XXXI.
—— laces made at —
XXX.
——, specimens of
pp. 86, 87, 88.
—— sprigs —
XXXI.
——, specimens of
pp. 86, 87.
Howell and James, Honiton flounce
by Messrs. —
XXXI.

I.

Imitation Valenciennes made at
Ypres —
XXIII.
Industries, ordinances as to, at
Toledo and Granada
XXXIV.
Insertions or Entredos
XXXIV.
Ireland and England, lace-making in
XXX., XXXIV.
Ireland, Lady Arabella Denny and
lace-making in
XXXII.
Irish and English laces pp. 82–92.
Irish lace-making and Lady de Vere xxxiii.
—- —- and Lady Erne xxxiii.
— Normal lace school, laces from xxxiii.
Italian laces - p. 1-29.
— North, convents developed art of lace-making in 16th century xix.
Itinerant lace-makers xxx., xxxiv.

J.

Jamaican bark lace - 122.
James II., lace of period of xiv.

K.

Kant, Potten lace 42.
Knotted work 88.

L.

Lace, primitive arrangement of threads, plaited, twisted, tied, or looped - ix.
Lace, as a Fine Art ix.
—- as applied to costume curtains, altar cloths ix.
— worked in monastery and convent; use of, prohibited by Venetian Councils ix.
— in public collections x.
—-, two classes—needle-point and pillow - x.
—-, the first, partook of character of linen embroidery xi.
—-, geometric designs in early xiii., xv., xli.
—-, imitations from Carrick macross xxxiii.
—-, gold and silver thread xl., xliii.
—-, making ordered by Charles V. to be taught in schools xx.
— of Alençon, described xxv.
— of Argentan described xxvi.
— in Auvergne xxix.
— at Bayeux - xxix.
— in Bedfordshire xxx.
— a part of education in Belgium xx.
— in Buckinghamshire xxx.
— in Candia or Crete xxviii.
— at Chantilly xxviii., xxix.
— at Craponne - xxix.

Lace-making in Denmark xxxvi.
—- in Devonshire - xxx.
—- in Dublin by workhouse children - xxxiii.
—- in England and Ireland - xxx., xxxiv.
—- in district of the Erzgebirge xxxvi.
—- Northern counties of Europe indebted to the Netherlands for Art of xx.
—- at Exeter xxxiv.
—-, account of in Flanders and Belgium xix.
—-, Art of, adopted in Flanders from Venice xx.
—- in France - xxiv.
—- in Germany xxxv., xxxvi.
—-, Greek Archipelago xxxix.
— in Holland xxiii., xxxiv.
— at Honiton xxx.
— in Italy - ix., xv.
— at Leamington xxxiv.
— at Le Puy xxix.
—- at Lille and Arras xxviii.
—- in Lorraine xxix.
— at Malta xi.
— in islands of the Mediterranean xxxvii.
— in Normandy xxvii.
— in Northampton xxxvii.
— in Russia - xxxviii.
— in South Italy xxxix.
— in Spain and Portugal xxxiii.
—- in Sweden xxxvii.
—-, Tönder - xxxvii.
—-, Valenciennes described xxvii.
—- in Venice xiii., xix, school, Miss Jane Clarke's xxxviii.
—-, silk, of France - xxxviii.
—- of Spain - xxviii.
—- smuggled into England xxviii.
—- trade and English Parliament in 1662 - xii.
Lacet from Ireland xxxviii.
Lacis. See Darning on net - xi.
— made in French convents xxx.
Leamington, lace made at xxxiv.
Lefebure, laces made by Messrs. xxx.
Le Puy, lace made at - xxx.
Lille and Arras, lace made at xviii.
—- specimens of p. 65, 66.
Lille, English - xxx.
Limerick lace - xxxiii.
Linen weaving, in Flanders - xix.
Longueville, Duchess de - xxix.
Lorraine, lace making in - xxxix.
Loudun - xxiv.
Louis XIV., lace of the period of - xiv., xxv.
Lyons, gold lace from - xii.

M.
Machine made laces at Calais - xxx.
——— nets used in place of hand-made “réseaux” - xxii.
——— spun thread from England used in Belgium - xx.
Maglia Punto a. See Darning on net - xi.
Malta, lace making at - xxv.
Maltese laces, specimens of - 121
Matignon, Mademoiselle de - xxv.
Mechlin and Brussels pillow laces preceded Needlepoints of Alençon - xx., xxxi.
———, meshes of Brussels and, laces compared - xxxiii.
——— pillow lace - xvii., xxxiii.
———, specimens of - p. 44-47.
———, Queen of laces - xxii.
Medicean ruff - - xiii.
Mediterranean, islands of the, lace making in - - xxxviii.
Merletti a Fusio or a Piombini xviii.
——— a Piombini - - xxxii.
———, specimens of - 4.
7, 8, 21, 24, 48.
Meshes of Brussels and Mechlin laces compared - - xxvii.
Milanese, pillow lace - xv.
Modes - xvi.
——— in Brussels laces - xxi.
Musee de Cluny, Paris, lace collar in xiv.
Mzensk, lace made in - - xxxvii.

N.
Needle, Brussels flower made with - - xii.
Needlepoint lace - - x.
pp. 9-19, 35, 36, 37,
40, 56, 57-62, 71-73,
81, 82, 83, 90, 106,
107.
———, method of working - xii.
——— of Alençon, preceded by pillow laces of Mechlin and Brussels, xx., xxxi.
——— lace made at Alençon - xxiv.
Needlepoint lace and the poet Firenze-
zuola - xiii.
——— French - xvii.
——— worked by school children x.
——— from Yonghal - - xxxiii.
Neige point de, or “Snow point” - xiii.
Net, “appliqué” to. See appliqué.
———, embroidery on. See embroidery.
———, specimens of from Isle of Wight - pp. 89-90
———, machine made, used instead of hand-made “réseaux” - xxii.
Netherlands, commercial relations between Venice and the - xiv., xx.
Netherlands, every country of Northern Europe indebted to, for art of lace making - - xx.
Niagueen, Treaty of, 1678 - xxxix.
Normandy, lace made in - xxxix.
Northampton, laces made in - xxx.
Nurnberg, manufacture of metallic threads at - xliii.

O.
Oncagnia, reproductions of pattern books by Signor - - x.
Ouray, Chateau de l', near Alençon - xiv.
Opus Araneum, or Spider work xi.
Ordinances as to industries at Toledo and Granada - xxxiv.

P.
Parasole, designer of patterns x.
Paraguayan "laces," &c. 122
Paris, gold laces from - xlii., xxii.
———, Point de, ground p. 36.
Parliament, English in 1662 and lace trade - - xxii.
Passements aux fuseaux - - xxxii.
———, Revolte des - - xxxix.
Pattern books designed by Vecchello, Vinicolo, Parasole x.
——— for embroidery, books of - - x.
——— books from Germany xxxvi.
———, perished in use x.
———, Punto Cypriote in - - xxxviii.
Patterns in Cretan laces - xxxviii.
———, methods of working, on linen cut or drawn - x, xi., xii.
Peter the Great - xxxviii.
Phillipine tatting - 122
Picots - - xvi.
Picotées, bridés - - xvi.
Pillow case of needlepoint lace re-
puted to have belonged to Cardinal Wolsey - - - xxxv.
Pillow lace - x., xvi.
pp. 21-35, 36, 37-40, 42-47, 48, 49, 50-
55, 62-68, 74, 80, 83-
88, 95, 96, 97, 99,
100-106, 108-121.

Brussels - xviii.

of Brussels and Mechlin
preceded Needlepoints
of Alençon xx., xxxi.

from Crete - xviii.

English - xviii.

French - xviii.

Genoese - xviii., xl.

Mechlin - xviii.

Mechlin described xxxiii.

Provincial - xviii.

from Russia - xviii.

from Saxony - xviii.

Valenciennes - xxii.

Pillow, Brussels flower, made on

xxii.

Brussels ground made on

xxi.

Pins, bone probably used - xviii.

—, cost of in 16th century - xlii.

—, not in common use early in 16th
century - xx.

Piomhini, Merletti a - xviii.

Plaited and twisted thread work

p. 20, 21, 80.

Plat, or flat point, de Venise xiii.

—, Venetian point - xxxv.

Point lace or "point a l'Aiguille"

xvi.

Point d'Alençon - xviii.

—, d'Angleterre, old name for
Brussels lace - xxii.

—, d' Argentin - xviii.

—, de Burano - xviii.

—, Compté - xi.

—, d'Espagne xxxiv., xli., xliii.

—, de France xviii., xxxiv.

—, de Genes - xli.

—, Gros de Venise xiii.

—, de Neige - xiii.

—, Plat de Venise xiii.

—, de Raguse xxxix.

—, Rose - xiii.

—, Venetian - xiii.

Portugal and Spain, lace making in

xxxiv.

Portuguese and Spanish lace - 80-81

lace, like Venetian flat-

point - xxxv.

Pot, or Potten Kant lace - p. 42.

Prague, work from Cathedral at p. 7

Provincial pillow laces - xviii.

—, laces, lack of design in

xxxiii.

Punto in Aria - xii., xiv., xv., xvii.,

xviii., xxv., xxxii., xxxix.

Punto in Aria, specimens of p. 9, 10

Punto Cyprionate, in pattern books

xxxviii.

—, a Groppo - xviii.

—, a Maglia - xi., xvii.

—, Reale - xi.

—, a Rete - xi.

—, a Reticella xii., xiii., xiv.,

xvii., xxv., xxxix.

—, specimens of, p. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10

Tagliato a Poliami - xvii.

—, Tirato - p. 7.

Puntas, or Vandykes - xxxiv.

Purlings - xxxi.

Q.

Queen of Laces, Mechlin xxiii.

R.

Raguse, Point de - xxxix.

Rarity of modern needle-point lace

xxvii.

Reale, Punto - xi.

Reims xxxiv.

Réseau xv., xvi., xvii.

—, of Brussels lace - xii.

—, making of, in gold threads

xliii.

—, Point de Venise à - xviii.

Rete, Punto à - xi.

Reticella xii., xiii., xiv., xvii., xxv.,

xxxix.

—, specimens of p. 4, 5, 6, 7,

8, 10.

Rezéul, net-work of square meshes

xi.

Revolte des Passemens xxxix.

Riaño, Señor, as to Spanish lace

xxxiv.

Riazan, lace made in - xxxvii.

Rose point - xiii.

Ruff, Medecanc - xiii.

—, Queen Elizabeth's xii.

Russia, pillow laces from xviii.

—, lace-making in xxxvii.

—, Specimens of laces from

100-107.

S.

Sam cloths or Samplers x.

Samplers, specimens of p. 82, 83.

Saxony, pillow laces from xviii.

Scania, pillow-lace making in

xxxvii.

Schools, lace-made in Irish Catholic

xxxiii.

—, lace-making in, ordered by

Charles V. - xx.

Scroll patterns in lace xxxi.

Seaming lace - xiii.

Sedan - xxiv.

—, Point de 35.
Seguin, Mons. - p. 35.
Seignelay, Marquis de xxv.
Silk, Creton laces, chiefly made with xxxix.
---, lace made of xxviii., xxix.
---, lace of Spain xxxv.
Silver and gold thread lace xl., xliii.
Smuggling of lace into England xxii.
South Italian laces xxxix.
---, specimens of p. 22.
Spain and Portugal, lace-making in xxxiv.
Spanish Flanders and Portuguese laces p. 80, 81.
---, Señor Riaño, as to xxxiv.
---, Venetian lace, often considered to be xix.
Spider work, or Opus Araneum xi.
Spinning flax threads xix.
Sprigs, Honiton - xxxi.
State aid in practice of lace-making xix.
Sumptuary edicts as to costume xl.
Suffolk laces, specimens of p. 84.
Sweden, lace-making in xxxvii.
Swedish laces, specimens of p. 99.
T.
Tagliato, Punto, a Foliami xvii.
Tape lace, specimens of, p. 19, 20, 41, 42, 49, 50, 70, 71, 83.
Tatting xxi.
Terms used in speaking of laces, explanation of xv.
Thread, cotton, used xxxiv.
--- from Antwerp xxxi.
--- of extraordinary fineness, used for Brussels lace xxi.
---, handspun flax, made at Alost xxi.
---, machine spun, made in England and used in Belgium xxi.
Tirato, punto p. 7.
Toile, or gimp xv.
Toledo, ordinances as to industries at xxxiv.
Tönder laces xxxvii.
Treaties of Aix-la-Chapelle and Nimeguen xxviii.

U.
Uttmann, Barbara, and lace in Germany xxxv.

V.
Valenciennes transferred to France xxvii.
---, so-called "fausse" xxviii.
---, imitation, made at Ypres xxiii.
---, lace described xxvii.
---, lace made in Belgium xxvii.
Vandykes or puntas xxxiv.
Vecellio, designer of patterns x.
Venetian Councils, prohibition of use of lace by ix.
---, fashions in England xxxi.
--- Flat points, Portuguese work like - xxxv.
--- influence over Crete xxxix.
--- in French laces xvi.
--- lace workers in France xxxv.
--- laces often considered to be Spanish or French xiv.
--- point xiii., xvii.
--- point à reseau - xvii.
--- rose-point imitated at Belfast - xxxiii.
Venice, art of lace-making adopted by Flanders from xx.
---, commercial relations between the Netherlands and xix., xx.
---, developed the art of lace-making in the 16th century xix.
Vere, Lady de, and Irish lace-making xxxiii.
Vinciolo, designer of patterns x.
Virgin, lace with symbol of p. 42, 51.
Vologda, lace made in xxxvii.

W.
Wadstena, Convent of, and lace making xxvii.
Weaving fine textiles - xix.
Westminster Abbey, sculpture of lace in - p. 7.
Wight, Isle of, laces from p. 89, 90.
Wolsey, Cardinal, pillow-case reputed to have belonged to - xxxv.
Workhouse, children in, in Dublin taught to make lace xxxiii.

Y.
Youghal, needlepoint lace-making at xxxiii.
Ypres, lace made at xxiii.